

McGraw Hill Education



Series

Objective Indian & World Geography **GENERAL STUDIES**

Paper-I

For Civil Services Preliminary Examination



**1500
PLUS**
MCQs & Answers

Majid Husain

Objective Indian & World Geography

GENERAL STUDIES

PAPER-I

FOR CIVIL SERVICES PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

MAJID HUSAIN

*Prof. (Retd), Jamia Millia Islamia
(Central University)
New Delhi*



McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited
NEW DELHI

McGraw Hill Education Offices

New Delhi New York St Louis San Francisco Auckland Bogotá Caracas
Kuala Lumpur Lisbon London Madrid Mexico City Milan Montreal
San Juan Santiago Singapore Sydney Tokyo Toronto

Contents

Preface

vii

PART ONE World Geography

I.3 – I.142

1. Geomorphology – I I.5 – I.18
2. Geomorphology – II I.19 – I.30
3. Climatology I.31 – I.42
4. Oceanography I.43 – I.54
5. Ecology and Environment I.55 – I.67
6. Economic Geography – I I.69 – I.82
7. Economic Geography – II I.83 – I.97
8. Economic Geography – III I.99 – I.110
9. World Geography – General I.111 – I.122
10. Human Geography I.123 – I.134
- *Practice Test Paper* I.135 – I.142

PART TWO Indian Geography

II.3 – II.126

1. Physical Setting of India – I II.5 – II.19
2. Physical Setting of India – II II.21 – II.33
3. Population of India II.35 – II.46
4. Resources of India II.47 – II.60
5. Agriculture II.61 – II.71
6. Industries in India II.73 – II.86
7. Transport and Services in India II.87 – II.98
- *Practice Test Paper – I* II.99 – II.106
- *Practice Test Paper – II* II.107 – II.114
- *Practice Test Paper – III* II.115 – II.126

**History of India and
Indian National
Movement**

**Indian Polity
and Governance**

**Economic and
Social Development**

**Indian and
World Geography**

**Environmental, Ecology,
Bio-diversity and
Climate Change**

**General
Science**

**General Knowledge
and Current Events**

Downloaded From
www.studymasterofficial.com

Downloaded From
www.studymasterofficial.com

World Geography

One	Geomorphology – I
Two	Geomorphology – II
Three	Climatology
Four	Oceanography
Five	Ecology and Environment
Six	Economic Geography – I
Seven	Economic Geography – II
Eight	Economic Geography – III
Nine	World Geography – General
Ten	Human Geography
	• Practice Test Paper

Downloaded From
www.studymasterofficial.com

Geomorphology-1

One

1. According to astronomers' estimate, the total number of galaxies in the universe is about:
 - a. 100 billion
 - b. 110 billion
 - c. 120 billion
 - d. 130 billion
2. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
 1. A galaxy is a huge mass of stars, nebulae and inter-stellar material.
 2. Each galaxy comprises an average of 100 billion stars.
 3. Galaxies are the major building blocks of the universe.
 4. Galaxies may be regular or irregular in shape.

Code:

 - a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - b. 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
3. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code that follows:
 1. The shape of our galaxy is like a flat disc.
 2. The dimension of our galaxy is about a hundred thousand light years.
 3. The Sun is about 33,000 light years away from the centre of the Milky Way.
 4. The solar system is about 12 light years across.

I.6 | Objective Indian and World Geography

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

4. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. White dwarfs are extremely small stars.
2. The density of white dwarfs is greater than that of any known terrestrial material.
3. Their density may be a million times that of water.
4. A spoonful of dwarfs matter would weigh ten quintal.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, and 3 are correct. |

5. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Black Holes are known as Neutron Stars.
2. Black Holes are the smallest dwarfs.
3. Black Holes have relatively lesser gravitational force.
4. If the Earth were to collapse to the density of a white dwarf, it would have a diameter equivalent to the length of a football field.

Code:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3, and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

6. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The planets of the solar system have differences in planetary composition.
2. The composition of the planets appears to be related to distance from the Sun.
3. Planets close to the Sun were formed from rocks and metals that crystallised at high temperature.
4. The outer planets were formed from elements that formed solids (condensed) at high temperature.

Code:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2, and 4 are correct. | b. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2, and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

7. The origin of the universe is about:

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| a. 15 billion years ago | b. 16 billion years ago |
| c. 17 billion years ago | d. 18 billion years ago |

8. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Photosphere is the brighter outer layer of the Sun.
2. Photosphere consists of a zone of burning gases 300 km thick.
3. The effective temperature on the outer side of the photosphere is more than 6000°C.
4. Just above the photosphere is the chromosphere – a thin layer of burning gases.

Code:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3, and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3, and 4 are correct. |

9. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. A dark patch on the surface of the Sun is known as a sunspot.
2. Sunspots appear as dark areas because they are about 1500°C cooler than the surrounding chromospheres.
3. The individual sunspot may last from a few days to a few months.
4. The number of visible sunspots fluctuate in an 11-year cycle.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

10. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

<i>List I</i>	<i>List II</i>
(Nickname)	(Planet)
A. Green planet	1. Venus
B. Ringed planet	2. Mars
C. Red planet	3. Uranus
D. Veiled planet	4. Saturn

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	1	2	3	4
b.	4	3	2	1
c.	3	4	2	1
d.	3	4	1	2

I.8 | Objective Indian and World Geography

11. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

<i>List I</i>	<i>List II</i>
(Deity)	(Planet)
A. God of Agriculture	1. Pluto
B. God of Death	2. Neptune
C. God of Heavens	3. Saturn
D. God of Sea	4. Uranus

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	3	1	2	4
b.	3	1	4	2
c.	2	4	1	3
d.	2	4	3	1

12. Which one of the following planets has the lowest inclination?

- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| a. Jupiter | b. Mars |
| c. Neptune | d. Uranus |

13. Which one of the following planets has the largest number of satellites?

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| a. Jupiter | b. Neptune |
| c. Saturn | d. Uranus |

14. Which one of the following planets has the smallest number of satellites?

- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| a. Earth | b. Mars |
| c. Neptune | d. Saturn |

15. Asteroids are found between:

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Mars and Jupiter | b. Jupiter and Saturn |
| c. Saturn and Uranus | d. Uranus and Neptune |

16. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

1. Comets are among the most unpredictable bodies in the solar system.
2. Comets are made up of frozen gases.
3. Comets follow elongated orbits.
4. Comets are visible only after they have moved within the orbit of the Saturn.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

17. Which one of the following is not correct?

- The meteoroids are termed as 'shooting stars'.
- Meteoroids become luminous when they enter the atmosphere.
- All meteoroids fall on Earth in the form of ash.
- Meteoroids travel in the space at great speed.

18. The interval between one full moon and the next is about:

- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| a. 26.5 days | b. 27.5 days |
| c. 28.5 days | d. 29.5 days |

19. Calculate the time of 45 degrees west, if it is 4 p.m. at 45 degrees east.

- | | |
|-----------|------------|
| a. 4 a.m. | b. 6 a.m. |
| c. 8 a.m. | d. 10 a.m. |

20. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- International Date Line is located at 180° longitude.
- International Date Line is not a straight line.
- China has two time zones.
- Australia has three time zones.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

21. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- The outer most layer of the Earth is known as crust.
- The Earth crust is above the Mohorovicic (Moho) discontinuity.
- Earth crust represents less than 1 per cent of the total volume of the Earth.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 2 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 1 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2, and 3 are correct. |

I.10 | Objective Indian and World Geography

22. Who coined the sentence 'Give me the matter and I will build a world out of it'?

- | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| a. Chamberlin | b. James and Jefferys |
| c. Kant | d. Laplace |

23. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Hypothesis)

- A. Binary Star Hypothesis
- B. Big Bang Theory
- C. Interstellar Hypothesis
- D. Super Nova Hypothesis

List II

(Propounder)

- 1. Drobyshevski, E.M.
- 2. Hoyle, F.
- 3. Russel H.N.
- 4. Schimdt, O

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	3	1	2	4
b.	3	1	4	2
c.	1	3	4	2
d.	1	3	2	4

24. The concept of Base Level was developed by:

- | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| a. Dutton, C.E. | b. Davis, W.M. |
| c. Powell, J.W. | d. Thornbury, W.D. |

25. The age of the Earth is about:

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| a. 4.5 million years | b. 4.6 billion years |
| c. 4.7 billion years | d. 4.8 billion years |

26. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- 1. The primary seismic waves are analogous to sound waves.
- 2. The primary waves can travel through the solid, liquid and gaseous mediums.
- 3. The speed of primary waves is more in the sedimentary rocks than that in the granite and basalt.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 2 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 1 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

27. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The secondary waves are called transverse.
2. The secondary waves are analogous to light waves and water ripples.
3. The secondary waves can not travel through the liquid medium.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 2 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 1 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

28. The maximum damage to life and property is done by the:

- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| a. Surface waves | b. Transverse waves |
| c. Longitudinal waves | d. Primary waves |

29. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Igneous rocks are records of the thermal history of the Earth.
2. The origin of igneous rocks is closely associated with the movement of plate tectonics.
3. The volcanoes are the best examples of igneous rocks.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 2 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 1 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

30. Arrange the following in a sequential order from surface to the inner core of the Earth and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|------------------|----------------|
| 1. Asthenosphere | 2. Mantle |
| 3. Solid Core | 4. Molten core |

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 3, 2 and 4 are correct. | b. 1, 3, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2, 4 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

31. Which one of the following is the most common variety of igneous rocks?

- | | |
|------------|--------------|
| a. Basalt | b. Diorite |
| c. Granite | d. Periodite |

32. Which one of the following is not an igneous rock?

- | | |
|------------|-----------------|
| a. Biotite | b. Conglomerate |
| c. Granite | d. Periodite |

I.12 | Objective Indian and World Geography

33. Which one of the following is not an igneous rock?

- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| a. Andesite | b. Gabbro |
| c. Dolomite | d. Rhyolite |

34. The sea of Marmara joins the:

- a. Black Sea with the Sea of Azov
- b. Black Sea with the Aegean Sea
- c. Mediterranean Sea with the Adriatic Sea
- d. North Sea with the Baltic

35. Folds in the mountains are the results of:

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| a. Compressional Force | b. Parallel Force |
| c. Shear Force | d. Tensional Force |

36. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- 1. The outer zone of the lithosphere is known as crust.
- 2. The Earth's crust consist of brittle rocks.
- 3. The lithosphere is a much thicker zone than the crust.
- 4. Below the crust is the solid asthenosphere.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

37. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- 1. The part of continent under marine water is known as continental shelf.
- 2. The slope of a continental shelf is less than 1 degree.
- 3. The continental shelf reaches a depth up to about 200 m.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 2 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 1 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

38. Which one of the following is the dominant element of the Earth crust?

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| a. Aluminium | b. Iron |
| c. Oxygen | d. Silicon |

39. Which one of the following is the main volatile gas in a volcanic eruption?

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| a. CO ₂ | b. H ₂ O |
| c. CO | d. SO ₂ |

40. Which one of the following igneous rocks has the highest density?

- | | |
|-------------|------------|
| a. Basalt | b. Olivine |
| c. Pyroxene | d. Quartz |

41. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. All the processes acting at or near the surface of the Earth are known as weathering.
2. Weathering is not effective in hard granite.
3. Frost action is an important form of physical weathering.
4. Frost action is limited to mid-latitudes and high altitudes.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

42. Which one of the following is not correct about igneous rocks?

- a. Igneous rocks are not fossiliferous.
- b. Igneous rocks consist of silicate minerals.
- c. Igneous rocks are rich in natural gas.
- d. Igneous rocks are rich in metallic minerals.

43. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Sedimentary rocks are impervious.
2. The layers of sedimentary rocks may be horizontal or tilted.
3. Sedimentary rocks contain joints.
4. Sedimentary rocks contain fossils.

Code:

- | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a. 1,2 and 3 are correct. | b. 2,3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1,3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1,2,3 and 4 are correct. |

44. Which one of the following is not a metamorphic rock?

- | | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| a. Gneiss | b. Conglomerate |
| c. Quartzite | d. Schist |

I.14 | Objective Indian and World Geography

45. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Metamorphic rocks may be hard or soft.
2. Metamorphic rocks are not fossiliferous.
3. Mineral composition is changed in metamorphic rocks.
4. Metamorphic rocks contain bands.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

46. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

Table I

(Original rock)

- A. Basalt
B. Coal
C. Limestone
D. Shale

Table II

(Metamorphic rock)

1. Diamond
2. Marble
3. Slate
4. Schist

Code:

- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| a. | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| b. | 3 | 2 | 4 | 1 |
| c. | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| d. | 4 | 1 | 3 | 2 |

47. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Original Rock)

- A. Granite
B. Limestone
C. Sandstone
D. Shale

List II

(Metamorphic Rock)

1. Marble
2. Quartzite
3. Slate
4. Schist

Code:

- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| a. | 1 | 2 | 4 | 3 |
| b. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| c. | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| d. | 4 | 1 | 3 | 2 |

48. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?
- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| a. Slate - Sandstone | b. Schist - Shale |
| c. Marble - Limestone | d. Quartzite - Sandstone |
49. Which one of the following is not associated with volcano?
- | | |
|-----------|------------|
| a. Crater | b. Caldera |
| c. Erg | d. Pumice |
50. Which one of the following is not an erosional landform?
- | | |
|-----------|---------------|
| a. Bajada | b. Pavement |
| c. Playa | d. Ventifacts |
51. Which one of the following rocks has an organic origin?
- | | |
|-----------------|--------------|
| a. Conglomerate | b. Dolomite |
| c. Limestone | d. Sandstone |
52. Which one of the following is a metamorphic rock?
- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| a. Anthracite | b. Bituminous |
| c. Lignite | d. Peat |
53. Which one of the following coals is difficult to mine?
- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| a. Anthracite | b. Bituminous |
| c. Lignite | d. Peat |
54. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Coal is an organic rock.
 - The lignite quality of coal belongs to the Tertiary Period.
 - Peat is the first stage of coal formation.
- Code:**
- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 2 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 1 and 3 are correct | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |
55. Arrange the following in a sequential order from bigger to smaller in size and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- | | |
|-----------|------------|
| 1. Cobble | 2. Granule |
| 3. Pebble | 4. Sand |
- Code:**
- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 1, 3, 2 and 4 | b. 3, 2, 1 and 4 |
| c. 3, 2, 4 and 1 | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 |

I.16 | Objective Indian and World Geography

56. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Rock Type)

- A. Andesite
- B. Gabbro
- C. Loess
- D. Shale

List II

(Mode of Formation)

- 1. Argillaceous
- 2. Aeolian
- 3. Plutonic
- 4. Volcanic

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	4	3	1	2
b.	4	3	2	1
c.	3	4	1	2
d.	3	4	2	1

57. The mouth of a volcano is known as:

- a. Cone
- b. Crater
- c. Pipe
- d. Vent

58. Which one of the following states records the lowest number of earthquakes?

- a. Meghalaya
- b. Maharashtra
- c. Karnataka
- d. Gujarat

59. Which one of the following is not a weathered material?

- a. Debris
- b. Loess
- c. Scree
- d. Talus

60. Which one of the following is not an agent of erosion?

- a. Sea waves
- b. Underground water
- c. Weathering
- d. Wind

61. If it is 2 p.m. at 30°W, what time will it be at 30°E?

- a. 3 a.m.
- b. 3 p.m.
- c. 6 a.m.
- d. 6 p.m.

62. The planet Mercury is known as the god of:

- a. Commerce and skill
- b. Goddess of beauty
- c. Ruler of gods
- d. God of war

63. Examine the following facts about planet Mars and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The length of day on Mars is 24.62 hours
2. The length of year is 1.88 days of Earth year.
3. The temperature on Mars varies between -173°C to 37°C

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

64. The shortest duration of day is on:

- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| a. Neptune | b. Pluto |
| c. Saturn | d. Uranus |

65. The asteroids lie between:

- | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| a. Mars and Jupiter | b. Earth and Mars |
| c. Jupiter and Saturn | d. Saturn and Uranus |

66. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The orbit of Halley's Comet brings it close to Earth every 76 years.
2. It last visited in 1986.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

67. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The smaller planets nearest the Sun are formed of minerals and metals.
 2. The outer planets were formed at lower temperatures and consist of swirling clouds of gases.
- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

68. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Sun is our nearest star.
2. Earth and Mars are unique planets in the Solar System as they support life.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

I.18 | Objective Indian and World Geography

69. Which one of the following planets has the shortest day?

- a. Earth
- b. Mars
- c. Mercury
- d. Venus

70. Which one of the following planets has the longest period of revolution?

- a. Jupiter
- b. Neptune
- c. Saturn
- d. Uranus

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 a	21 d	41 b	61 d
2 d	22 c	42 c	62 a
3 d	23 b	43 b	63 d
4 a	24 c	44 b	64 b
5 b	25 b	45 d	65 a
6 c	26 a	46 c	66 c
7 a	27 d	47 c	67 c
8 d	28 a	48 a	68 a
9 d	29 d	49 c	69 a
10 c	30 c	50 a	70 b
11 b	31 c	51 c	
12 d	32 b	52 a	
13 a	33 c	53 a	
14 d	34 b	54 d	
15 b	35 a	55 a	
16 d	36 a	56 b	
17 c	37 d	57 b	
18 d	38 c	58 c	
19 d	39 b	59 b	
20 b	40 d	60 c	

Geomorphology–II

Two

1. The term **wind-gap** is associated with:
 - a. Glaciers
 - b. Fluvial action
 - c. Underground water
 - d. Wind action
2. The term **outwash plain** is associated with:
 - a. Glaciers
 - b. Rivers
 - c. Sea waves
 - d. Wind action
3. The term **inselberg** is associated with:
 - a. Glaciers
 - b. Running water
 - c. Underground water
 - d. Wind action
4. Which one of the following is the most violent volcano?
 - a. Hawaiin
 - b. Pelean
 - c. Strambolian
 - d. Vulcanian
5. Which one of the following has the largest number of active volcanoes?
 - a. Alaska
 - b. Aleutian Islands
 - c. Hawaii Islands
 - d. Iceland

I.20 | Objective Indian and World Geography

6. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

<i>List I</i>	<i>List II</i>
(Earthquake)	(Year)
A. Banda Aceh	1. 1897
B. Bhuj	2. 2011
C. Shillong	3. 2004
D. Tohoku	4. 2001

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	1	3	4	2
b.	1	2	4	3
c.	3	1	2	4
d.	3	4	1	2

7. Which country stands first in the generation of geo-thermal energy?

- | | |
|----------------|----------------|
| a. Switzerland | b. New Zealand |
| c. Netherlands | d. Iceland |

8. The highest number of deaths were caused by which of the following earthquakes?

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| a. Tangshan—1976 | b. Tokyo—1923 |
| c. Tohoku (Japan)—2011 | d. Banda Aceh—2004 |

9. Which one of the following is least affected by great variations in temperature?

- | | |
|-----------|------------|
| a. Basalt | b. Granite |
| c. Marble | d. Slate |

10. Chemical weathering is more pronounced in:

- | | |
|--------------|------------------|
| a. Clay | b. Limestone |
| c. Sandstone | d. Red sandstone |

11. The concept of Normal Cycle of Erosion was given by:

- | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| a. Davis, W.M. | b. Penck, W. |
| c. Strahler, A. | d. Thornbury, W. D. |

12. River capture is the result of:

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| a. Downward erosion | b. Downward and headward erosion |
| c. Lateral erosion | d. Sideward erosion |

13. The term *Fiord* stands for:
 - a. A submerged river valley
 - b. An emerged river valley
 - c. A submerged glacial valley
 - d. An emerged glacial valley
14. The term *Ria* stands for:
 - a. A submerged river valley
 - b. A submerged glacial valley
 - b. An emerged river valley
 - d. An emerged glacial valley
15. The term *Hamada* stands for:
 - a. A coastal lowland eroded by sea waves
 - b. A depositional plain in an arid region
 - c. A flat rocky surface in a desert without superficial matter other than boulders, etc.
 - d. A *karst* depositional plain
16. The term *deflation* is associated with:
 - a. Glaciers
 - b. Running water
 - c. Sea-waves
 - d. Wind action
17. Detritus is the result of:
 - a. Chemical weathering
 - b. Decomposition
 - c. Mechanical weathering
 - d. Deflection
18. Which one of the following rivers makes an estuary:
 - a. Godavari
 - b. Mahanadi
 - c. Subarnarekha
 - d. Tapi
19. Which one of the following rivers does not make an estuary?
 - a. Zuvari
 - b. Sharavati
 - c. Subarnarekha
 - d. Savitri
20. Which one of the following rivers makes an estuary?
 - a. Congo
 - b. Niger
 - c. Mekong
 - d. Si-kiang
21. Which one of the following statements is not correct?
 - a. The maximum load of a river moves in suspension.
 - b. A river erodes its vertical bank more than the gentle bank.
 - c. More the load of a river less is the erosive capacity.
 - d. A river transports more load when the velocity is high.

I.22 | Objective Indian and World Geography

22. Which one of the following is not an antecedent river?
- Indus
 - Gomti
 - Kali
 - Satluj
23. Which one of the following is not correct about *tsunami*?
- Tsunami is a Japanese word.
 - Tsunami is a seismic wave.
 - Tsunami is easily noticeable in deep oceans.
 - Tsunami is more frequent in the Pacific Ocean.
24. The largest number of lakes in the world is found in the:
- Canadian Shield
 - East African Region
 - Scandinavian Region
 - Siberian Region
25. The Moho Discontinuity separates:
- Asthenosphere and mantle
 - Upper mantle and lower crust
 - Mantle and core
 - Inner solid core and outer liquid core
26. The Gutenberg Discontinuity separates:
- Mantle and core
 - The outer core and mantle
 - The inner core and outer core
 - The lower crust and mantle
27. The undulations and configurations that give Earth surface its texture, the heights and depths of local relief including both natural and human made features is known as:
- Altitude
 - Hypsographic curve
 - Topography
 - Terrain
28. Arrange the following processes in a sequential and chronological order and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Compaction
 - Deposition
 - Transportation
 - Weathering
- Code:**
- 2, 4, 3, and 1
 - 2, 4, 1, and 3
 - 4, 3, 1, and 2
 - 4, 3, 2, and 1

29. Which one of the following is not a metamorphic rock?
- Shale
 - Gneiss
 - Schist
 - Slate
30. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Barchans is an Arabic word.
 - Barchans are sand-dunes.
 - Barchans are found in Turkmenistan.
- Code:**
- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2, and 3 are correct.
31. Which one of the following statements is not correct?
- Barchans are sand-dunes of crescent-shape.
 - Barchans are found in the deserts of enormous sand.
 - Barchans are transverse in character.
 - Barchans are migratory.
32. Which one of the following is not associated with river action?
- Meander
 - Natural Levee
 - Sandur
 - Yazoo
33. Which one of the following is not an erosional landform?
- Cirque
 - Col
 - Drumlin
 - Tarn
34. Which one of the following is not an erosional landform?
- Arete
 - Cwm
 - Nunatak
 - Sandur
35. Which one of the following is not an erosional landform in a desert?
- Demoiselles
 - Bajada
 - Inselbergs
 - Zeugens
36. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code that follows:
- Loess is a German word, used for the fine grained soils of Rhine Valley.
 - Loess is very fertile soil in irrigated areas.

I.24 | Objective Indian and World Geography

3. The largest deposits of loess are found in the Huang He Valley.
4. Loess is found in Mississippi Valley, Patagonia, and New Zealand.

Code:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2, and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3, and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3, and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3, and 4 are correct. |

37. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Coral reef is characterized by the presence of a lagoon.
2. The seaward slope of a barrier reef is relatively steep.
3. Most barrier reefs are up to a kilometre in width.
4. The Great Barrier Reef forms the largest stretch of reefs in the world.

Code:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2, and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

38. The catchment area of a drainage basin delimited by divides is known as:

- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| a. Wind-gap | b. Watershed |
| c. Water-divide | d. Water mark |

39. The term sublimation is associated with:

- | | |
|-------------|------------------|
| a. Glaciers | b. Running water |
| c. Seawaves | d. Wind action |

40. Read the following statements about the Alpine glaciers and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Valley glacier is a subtype of Alpine glaciers.
2. Piedmont glacier is associated with Alpine glaciers.
3. Outlet glacier is a type of valley glacier.
4. Coalesced glacier is one of the types of Alpine glaciers.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 is correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

41. The general building up of land surface because of deposition of material is known as:

- | | |
|----------------|----------------|
| a. Aggradation | b. Alluviation |
| c. Denudation | d. Deposition |

42. Alluvium consists of:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------------|
| a. Clay and silt | b. Silt and sand |
| c. Clay and sand | d. Clay, sand and silt |

43. Examine the following statements about 'altitude' and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. It is the angular distance between the horizon and the Sun.
2. It is the angular distance between a horizontal plane and any point.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. None of the two is correct. |

44. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The most distant point in the Earth's elliptical orbit around the Sun is known as Aphelion.
2. It occurs on 4th July each year.
3. It is variable over a 100,000 year cycle.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

45. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Denudation is usually defined as a broader term than 'erosion'.
2. It includes weathering and all processes which can wear down the surface of the Earth.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. None of the two is correct. |

46. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. A spectacular glowing light display in the ionosphere is known as Aurora.
2. Aurora is stimulated by the interaction of the solar wind with hydrogen.
3. In the Northern Hemisphere, it is known as Aurora Borolis.
4. In the Southern Hemisphere, it is known as Aurora Australis.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

I.26 | Objective Indian and World Geography

47. Which one of the following statements is not correct about 'badland' ?

- a. Badland is rugged topography, usually of relatively low relief.
- b. Badland is associated with wet lands.
- c. Badland is devoid of vegetation.
- d. Badland is associated with arid and semi-arid region.

48. Which one of the following is not correct about the base level?

- a. It is a hypothetical level below which a stream cannot erode.
- b. It is the lowest operative level of denudation.
- c. Base level is represented by sea level.
- d. It does not change over the period of geological time.

49. Which one of the following is correct about the 'bedrock'?

- a. The rock of the Earth's crust that lies below the folded mountains.
- b. The rock below the soil.
- c. The rock below the plains.
- b. The rock under the underground water table.

50. The term blow-out is associated with:

- a. Glaciers
- b. Running water
- c. Underground water
- d. Wind action

51. Which one of the following planet and satellite is not correctly matched?

Planets		Satellites
a. Jupiter	—	Europa
b. Mars	—	Io
c. Saturn	—	Titan
d. Uranus	—	Miranda

52. Which one of the following statements is not correct?

- a. Most of the Earth is mantle.
- b. The Earth crust is made of sial.
- c. The ocean floor is made of sima.
- d. Sima floats over sial.

53. Which one of the following is not a process of chemical weathering?

- a. Carbonation
- b. Exfoliation
- c. Oxidation
- d. Solution

54. The term bolson is associated with which of the following climatic region?
- Dry region
 - Monsoon region
 - Mediterranean region
 - Taiga region
55. The term ventifact is associated with:
- Glaciers
 - Rivers
 - Sea waves
 - Wind action
56. The term col is associated with:
- Glaciers
 - Rivers
 - Underground water
 - Sea waves
57. The term crevasses is associated with:
- Wind action
 - Sea waves
 - Running water
 - Glaciers
58. The thickness of the Earth-crust varies between:
- 5 and 50 km
 - 10 and 50 km
 - 5 and 60 km
 - 10 and 60 km
59. Denudation stands for:
- A general term that refers to the processes of erosion.
 - A general term that refers to all processes of weathering, erosion and transport.
 - A general term that refers to the processes of weathering.
 - A general term that refers to the processes of mechanical weathering.
60. Which one of the following statements is not correct?
- Glacier is a closed system of flowing ice.
 - Valley glacier and continental glacier are the two main types of glaciers.
 - Ice-age affects the isostatic adjustment of land.
 - The outwash plain is associated with the valley glacier.
61. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- The temperature of basaltic lava varies between 900°C to 1200°C ; is highly fluid.
 - The temperature of silicic magma is less than 850°C ; is highly viscous.
- Code:**
- Only 1 is correct.
 - Only 2 is correct.
 - Both 1 and 2 are correct.
 - Neither 1 nor 2 is correct.

I.28 | Objective Indian and World Geography

- 62.** Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. Geological time is measured in 1 million years, 100 million years and even several billion years.
 2. The principle of *uniformitarianism* states that the laws of nature do not change with time.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

- 63.** Which one of the following rocks is not made of fossils?

- | | |
|--------------|----------|
| a. Chalk | b. Coal |
| d. Limestone | d. Shale |

- 64.** Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Quaternary is the name proposed for very recent deposits of rocks.
2. Quaternary deposits contain fossils of species with living representatives.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

- 65.** Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Running water is by far the most important agent of erosion.
2. Other agents of erosion like glacier wind and ground water are locally dominant.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| b. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

- 66.** Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The texture of rocks refers to the size, shape and arrangement of its constituent minerals.
2. The texture of igneous rocks may be either aphanitic or pyroclastic.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

- 67.** Which one of the following statements is not correct?

- a. Ice wedging breaks a rock mass into small fragments.
- b. Sheeting is well developed in basaltic rocks.
- c. Sheeting can be observed directly in quarries.
- d. Sheeting of rocks can cause serious highway problems.

68. Which one of the following is not correct?
- During chemical weathering, rocks are decomposed.
 - During chemical weathering, the internal structure is destroyed.
 - New minerals are created during chemical weathering.
 - Chemical weathering does not occur in dry deserts.
69. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Granite is a massive homogeneous rock composed of feldspar, quartz and mica.
 - Basalt is a fine grained rock composed mostly of feldspar, olivine and pyroxene.
 - Sandstone is composed mostly of quartz with varying amounts of small rock fragments, feldspar and clay minerals.
 - Limestone is composed of calcite, clay and some impurities.
- Code:**
- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
70. Which one of the following is not correct?
- The in-site break down of rocks is known as weathering.
 - A weathering process by which concentric sheets, slabs, sheets or flakes are successively broken loose and stripped away from a rock mass is known as exfoliation.
 - Mechanical weathering is confined to deserts.
 - Climate is the single most important factor influencing weathering.

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 b	19 c	37 d	55 d
2 a	20 a	38 b	56 a
3 d	21 c	39 a	57 d
4 b	22 b	40 d	58 c
5 b	23 c	41 a	59 b
6 d	24 c	42 d	60 a
7 d	25 b	43 c	61 c
8 a	26 b	44 d	62 b
9 c	27 c	45 c	63 d
10 b	28 d	46 d	64 c
11 a	29 a	47 c	65 c
12 b	30 c	48 d	66 a
13 c	31 b	49 b	67 b
14 a	32 c	50 d	68 d
15 c	33 c	51 b	69 d
16 d	34 d	52 d	70 c
17 c	35 b	53 b	
18 d	36 d	54 a	

Downloaded from
www.studymasterofficial.com

Climatology

Three

1. The maximum temperature on the Earth is recorded along the:
 - a. Equator
 - b. 20° North
 - c. 30° North
 - d. 20° South
2. The *Aura Borealis* occurs in the:
 - a. Exosphere
 - b. Ionosphere
 - c. Ozonosphere
 - d. Stratosphere
3. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
 1. The outer limit of the atmosphere is 480 km above the sea level.
 2. Atmosphere around the Earth is held by gravity.
 3. The denser gases are confined to the homosphere.

Code:

 - a. 1 and 2 are correct.
 - b. 2 and 3 are correct.
 - c. 1 and 3 are correct.
 - d. 1, 2, and 3 are correct.

I.32 | Objective Indian and World Geography

4. The rate of decrease of temperature in the troposphere is:
- 5.4°C
 - 6.4°C
 - 7°C
 - 7.4°C
5. The highest annual range of temperature is recorded in the:
- Equatorial region
 - Hot deserts
 - Mediterranean region
 - Taiga region
6. The Earth makes a revolution on its axis in:
- 365 days
 - 365.25 days
 - 365.50 days
 - 365.75 days
7. Which one of the following statements is not correct?
- The Earth is tilted on its axis.
 - The Earth revolves around the Sun.
 - Earth is an outer planet.
 - Earth has an elliptical path.
8. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- The diffused light after the sunset is known as twilight.
 - The equatorial region has the shortest duration of twilight.
 - Twilight at Mumbai is longer than that of Kolkata.
- Code:**
- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
9. The shortest duration of twilight occurs at:
- K²
 - Nanga Parbat
 - Mt. Everest
 - Nanda Devi
10. Consider the following statements about the ground inversion of temperature and select the correct answer using the code that follows:
- Ground inversion occurs during long winter nights.
 - Ground inversion occurs in cloudless clear skies.
 - Ground inversion occurs at high relative humidity.
 - Ground inversion occurs when the ground is covered with ice.

Code:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2, and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2, and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

11. The term adiabatic change of temperature stands for:
- Heating of ascending air
 - Heating of descending air
 - Cooling of ascending air
 - Heating or cooling of ascending or descending air through expansion or compression
12. The sky looks blue because of:
- Absorption of blue light in the atmosphere
 - Reflection of blue colour of the oceans
 - Selective absorption of radiation by the atmosphere
 - Selective scattering of radiation by the atmosphere
13. The ideal conditions for the origin of tropical cyclones are found in the:
- Equatorial oceans
 - Western margins of tropical oceans
 - Eastern margins of tropical oceans
 - Belt of Doldrum
14. The ideal conditions for the origin of temperate cyclones are found around the:
- South of Iceland
 - West of Greenland
 - South of New Foundland
 - West of Canary Islands
15. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Relative humidity increases with the decrease in temperature.
 - Relative humidity increases with the increase in temperature.
 - Relative humidity increases with the increase in water vapour in the air at constant temperature.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2, and 3 are correct. |

I.34 | Objective Indian and World Geography

16. The strongest winds in a tropical cyclone are usually recorded in the:
- Right front quadrant
 - Left front quadrant
 - Rear right quadrant
 - Rear left quadrant
17. The Mediterranean type of climate is not found in:
- Algeria
 - Greece
 - Romania
 - Turkey
18. Which one of the following is a landlocked country?
- Bulgaria
 - Georgia
 - Hungary
 - Romania
19. The highest average annual rainfall in India is recorded at:
- Cherrapunji
 - Mawsynram
 - Shillong
 - Tura
20. The lowest rainfall in the world is recorded in the desert of:
- Atacama
 - Kalahari
 - Nubian
 - Sahara
21. The lowest temperature in India is recorded at:
- Dras
 - Kargil
 - Kyelang
 - Leh
22. The highest temperature in North America was recorded at:
- Arizona
 - Death Valley
 - Denver
 - Phoenix
23. The highest temperature in Europe was recorded in:
- Havre (France)
 - Naples (Italy)
 - Lisbon (Portugal)
 - Seville (Spain)
24. The highest temperature in Asia was recorded at:
- Tirat Tsvi (Israel)
 - Taif (Saudi Arabia)
 - Qom (Iran)
 - Amman (Jordan)
25. The heating and cooling of a descending or ascending parcel of air through compression and expansion, without any exchange of heat between the parcel and the surrounding environment is known as:
- Adiabatic rate of temperature
 - Anabatic rate of temperature
 - Normal lapse rate of temperature
 - Katabatic rate of temperature

26. The albedo rate (reflective quality of a surface) is highest in which of the following surfaces?
- Lake
 - Ice sheet
 - Rice field
 - Wheat field

27. The wind speed is measured with the help of:

- Altimeter
- Anemometer
- Hypsometer
- Hygrometer

28. The wispy filaments of ice-crystal clouds are known as:

- Cirrus
- Cumulus
- Nimbus
- Stratus

29. Graphs that plot daily, monthly, or annual temperature and relative humidity is known as:

- Compound graph
- Ergograph
- Hythergraph
- Climograph

30. The line joining the points of same elevation relative to a reference elevation is known as:

- Contour
- Isohaline
- Isoline
- Isoneph

31. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Isoline)

- Isohel
- Isohyet
- Isoneph
- Isonif

List II

(Definition)

- Equal snowfall
- Equal degree of cloudiness
- Equal sunshine
- Equal amount of rainfall

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	3	4	1	2
b.	3	4	2	1
c.	2	4	1	2
d.	2	4	2	1

32. The term Isoterp stands for:

- Equal barometric pressure
- Equal degree of cloudiness
- Equal physiological comfort
- Equal frost incidence

I.36 | Objective Indian and World Geography

33. Lighting at great distance from the observer is known as:
- Distant lighting
 - Heat lighting
 - Cool lighting
 - Thunder
34. The time calculations of Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) is calculated with reference to:
- Berlin
 - London
 - Paris
 - Rome
35. Consider the following about the Daylight Saving Time and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Time is set ahead one hour in the spring and is set back one hour in the autumn in the Northern Hemisphere.
 - Time is set ahead on the first Sunday in April and is set back on the last Sunday in October.
 - This adjustment in time is done in all the states of USA.
- Code:**
- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
36. Which one of the following is correct about the drumlin?
- It is an erosional landform related to glaciation.
 - It is a depositional landform related to glaciation.
 - It is a depositional landform related to wind.
 - It is an erosional landform related to wind.
37. Which one of the following statements is not correct?
- The Southern Hemisphere records more rainfall than the Northern Hemisphere.
 - The maximum rainfall occurs in a belt about 10 to 20 degrees wide near the equator.
 - Low rainfall is recorded between 20° and 30° North and South.
 - Latitudes 0° to 10° South have more rainfall than latitudes 0° to 10° North.
38. Which one of the following is not a characteristic of the equatorial and tropical rain forest?
- A lush green biome
 - Broadleaf evergreen trees
 - Dense canopy usually arranged in three levels
 - Low diversity in plants and animals
39. A cloud, generally stratiform, in contact with the ground is known as:
- Fog
 - Frost
 - Mist
 - Smog

40. Consider the following statements about hurricane and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. It is a tropical cyclone.
2. The wind speed is generally less than 119 km per hour.
3. It has fully organised and intensified inward-spiralling rain-bands.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

41. Which one of the following is not correct about the ice cap?

- a. It is a dome-shaped glacier.
- b. It buries mountain peaks.
- c. It is found only at the mountain peaks.
- d. It is less extensive than an ice sheet.

42. Which one of the following is not correct about the jet stream?

- a. It moves in the stratosphere.
- b. It moves from west to east.
- c. It moves in sinuous bends.
- d. It moves at a speed of about 300 km per hour.

43. Consider the following statements about the tropical cyclones and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Tropical cyclones have closed isobars.
2. The isobars are circular in shape.
3. They give human friendly rainfall.
4. They have an eye in the centre.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

44. Which one of the following statements is not correct about the tropical cyclones?

- a. Tropical cyclones give torrential rainfall.
- b. They are known as Taifu in Philippines.
- c. They originate around 8° north and south.
- d. They do not occur in the South Atlantic Ocean.

I.38 | Objective Indian and World Geography

45. Examine the following statements about the temperate cyclones and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Temperate cyclones are gigantic in size.
2. Their isobars are elliptical in shape.
3. The warm air mass moves faster than the cold air mass.
4. Temperate cyclones come in the form of a family.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

46. Which one of the following is not correct about the temperate cyclone?

- a. The temperate cyclones move at a gentle pace.
- b. They give light shower.
- c. They originate in the temperate latitudes in both the hemispheres.
- d. The central part is known as the eye of the cyclone.

47. Examine the following characteristics about the Indian monsoons and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Indian monsoon has been described as extended land breeze and sea breeze.
2. There is complete reversal of winds in the Indian monsoon.
3. The low pressure area remains stationary over the north western plain of India during the summer season.
4. They result into heavy rainfall during the late summer season.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

48. The maximum temperature on the Earth is recorded around the:

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| a. Equator | b. Tropic of Cancer |
| c. Tropic of Capricorn | d. Inter-Tropical Convergence Zone |

49. Which one of the following is known as the convective region of the atmosphere?

- | | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| a. Ionosphere | b. Ozonosphere |
| c. Stratosphere | d. Troposphere |

50. Consider the following statements about weather conditions and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Cloudy nights are relatively cooler.
2. Cloudy nights are relatively warmer.
3. Cloudy days are relatively cooler.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

51. The highest annual range of temperature is recorded at:

a. Kanyakumari	b. Mangalore
c. Panaji	d. Mumbai
52. The highest diurnal range of temperature is recorded at:

a. Ambala	b. Jodhpur
c. Jaipur	d. Udaipur
53. Which one of the following weather conditions is not conducive for the ground inversion of temperature?

a. Blue sky	b. Calm atmosphere
c. Cloudy sky	d. Long winter nights
54. The highest annual range of temperature is recorded at:

a. Yakutsk	b. Ulan Bator
c. Tashkent	d. Moscow
55. Which one of the following is considered as an interruption of the planetary winds?

a. Horse Latitudes	b. Monsoon winds
c. Roaring forties	d. Screaming sixties
56. Which one of the following does not affect the horizontal distribution of temperature?

a. Nature of the land surface	b. Ocean currents
c. Roaring Forties	d. Salinity of the sea water
57. Consider the following statements about the tropical cyclones and select the correct answer using the code that follows:
 1. In tropical cyclones, air is essentially homogenous.
 2. Tropical cyclones are without fronts.
 3. The cyclonic motion in tropical cyclones begins with a sudden motion.
 4. Tropical cyclones are destructive by nature.

I.40 | Objective Indian and World Geography

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

58. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Nomenclature)

- A. Bagio
- B. Cyclone
- C. Hurricane
- D. Typhoon

List II

(Country)

- 1. China
- 2. Philippines
- 3. Madagascar
- 4. USA

Code:

- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| a. | 3 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| b. | 3 | 2 | 4 | 1 |
| c. | 2 | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| d. | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 |

59. The highest continentality of the Earth is found in:

- | | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| a. Siberia | b. Central Asia |
| c. Antarctica | d. Alaska |

60. The average annual temperature of a city is 25°C; the average annual precipitation over 200 cm; and the annual range of temperature is 2°C. Identify the city out of the following:

- | | |
|-------------------|--------------|
| a. Aden | b. Mumbai |
| c. Rio de Janeiro | d. Singapore |

61. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

List I

(Isoline)

- A. Isokeraum
- B. Isoneph
- C. Isonif
- D. Isoryme

List II

(Definition)

- 1. Equal snowfall
- 2. Equal frost incidence
- 3. Equal thunderstorm incidence
- 4. Equal degree of cloudiness

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	4	3	1	2
b.	3	4	2	1
c.	3	4	1	2
d.	4	3	2	1

62. Isohel stands for:

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| a. Equal degree of cloudiness | b. Equal snowfall |
| c. Equal physiological comfort | d. Equal sunshine |

63. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- The temperature at which a given mass of air becomes saturated is termed the dew-point temperature.
- Air is saturated when the dew-point temperature and air temperature are the same.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

64. Hail generally forms within the:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------------|
| a. Cirrus clouds | b. Cumulonimbus clouds |
| c. Nimbus clouds | d. Stratus clouds |

65. Consider the following facts and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- The deep water of oceans is characterized by a salinity of 34.65 % (per thousand).
- The temperature of deep oceans is about -0.5°C .
- The density of deep water of the oceans is 1.0279.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

66. Which one of the following is not correct about the cold water currents.

- Wind induced upwelling is common in the cold water currents.
- Upwelling of cold water currents make the air chilled.
- Upwelling of water in a cold water current contributes to fog banks of California.
- Downwelling of water has direct effect on the climate.

67. The phytoplankton productivity is highest at local noon at which of the following depths?

- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| a. 20 metres | b. 15 metres |
| c. 10 metres | d. 5 metres |

I.42 | Objective Indian and World Geography

68. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. The average for a whole day indicates that the depth of greatest productivity is between 5 and 10 metres below the surface of the ocean.
 2. Plankton is most abundant near the continent.
- Code:**
- a. Only 1 is correct.
 - b. Only 2 is correct.
 - c. Both 1 and 2 are correct.
 - d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct.
69. Which one of the following statements is not correct?
- a. The open tropical oceans have abundant sunlight and CO₂.
 - b. The open tropical oceans are generally rich in surface nutrients.
 - c. The tropical oceans have strong thermoclines.
 - d. The tropical oceans away from land are oceanic deserts.
70. Which are of the following not mammals?
- a. Lion-fish and whales
 - b. Mackerel and tunny
 - c. Cowfish and dolphins
 - d. Dolphins and whales

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 b	19 b	37 d	55 b
2 b	20 a	38 d	56 c
3 d	21 a	39 a	57 b
4 b	22 b	40 b	58 d
5 d	23 d	41 c	59 b
6 b	24 a	42 a	60 d
7 c	25 a	43 b	61 c
8 a	26 b	44 b	62 d
9 c	27 b	45 c	63 c
10 b	28 a	46 d	64 b
11 d	29 d	47 b	65 d
12 d	30 a	48 b	66 d
13 b	31 b	49 d	67 a
14 a	32 c	50 c	68 c
15 b	33 b	51 d	69 b
16 a	34 c	52 b	70 d
17 c	35 a	53 c	
18 c	36 b	54 a	

Oceanography

Four

1. The present oceans were evolved as a result of shifting of plates during the last:
 - a. 100 million years
 - b. 150 million years
 - c. 200 million years
 - d. 250 million years
2. The oceanic ridge comes into existence because of the:
 - a. Convergence of plates
 - b. Divergence of plates
 - c. Orographic movements
 - d. Shearing of plates
3. The widest continental shelf is found in the:
 - a. Arctic Ocean
 - b. Atlantic Ocean
 - c. Indian Ocean
 - d. Pacific Ocean
4. Examine the following statements about the ocean trenches and select the correct answer using the code that follows:
 1. They are arch-shaped.
 2. They have flat bottom.
 3. They are passive geological plate margins.

I.44 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

Code:

- a. 1 and 2 are correct.
- b. 2 and 3 are correct.
- c. 1 and 3 are correct.
- d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.

5. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- 1. Atoll is a ring-shaped island of coral reefs.
- 2. A coral reef surrounding an island or lying parallel to the shore of a continent, separated from land by a deep lagoon, is known as a barrier reef.
- 3. A reef attached to the shore of a continent or island is called a fringing reef.
- 4. Coral formations are not found along the eastern coast of Brazil.

Code:

- a. 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
- b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct.
- c. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
- d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.

6. The average depth of the continental shelf is:

- a. 250 fathoms
- b. 200 fathoms
- c. 150 fathoms
- d. 100 fathoms

7. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

Table I

(Ocean Trench)

- A. Aldrich/Tonga Trench
- B. Aleutian Trench
- C. Puerto Rico/Narer Trench
- D. Sunda Trench

Table II

(Ocean)

- 1. South Indian Ocean
- 2. South Pacific Ocean
- 3. North Pacific Ocean
- 4. North Atlantic Ocean

Code:

- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| a. | 2 | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| b. | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 |
| c. | 1 | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| d. | 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 |

8. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

List I

(Relief Feature)

- A. Amstardam/St. Paul Plateau
- B. Challenger Rise
- C. Dolphin Rise
- D. Walvis Ridge

List II

(Ocean)

- 1. South Atlantic Ocean
- 2. Indian Ocean
- 3. South Atlantic Ocean
- 4. North Atlantic Ocean

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	2	1	4	3
b.	2	1	3	4
c.	4	3	2	1
d.	4	3	1	2

9. Out of the following, the highest salinity is found in the:
- Black Sea
 - Baltic Sea
 - Mediterranean Sea
 - Red Sea
10. The highest salinity is found in which of the following lakes?
- Balkash
 - Dead Sea
 - Lake Van
 - Sambhar Lake
11. The main source of salinity in the ocean is:
- Land
 - Marine life
 - Meteorites
 - Volcanoes
12. The highest salinity of the oceans is found along the:
- Equator
 - 10°N
 - 20°N
 - 30°N
13. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- The average temperature of the oceans is 3.9°C.
 - The temperature of the oceans' bottom is over 2°C.
 - The bottom temperature of the Mediterranean Sea is about 13°C.
 - The bottom temperature of the Red Sea is about 21°C.
- Code:**
- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3, and 4 are correct.
14. Which one of the following statements is not correct ?
- Diego Garcia lies in the South Indian Ocean.
 - Seychelles lies in the South Indian Ocean.
 - Mauritius lies to the east of Madagascar.
 - Socotra Island lies in the North India Ocean.

I.46 | Objective Indian and World Geography

15. The highest annual range of temperature is recorded in the:
- a. Near Newfoundland
 - b. Persian Gulf
 - c. Red Sea
 - d. Yellow Sea
16. Which one of the following is the deepest ocean trench?
- a. Aleutian Trench
 - b. Kuril Trench
 - c. Mariana Trench
 - d. Tonga Trench
17. Which one of the following is not correct ?
- a. Bass Strait lies between Australia and Tasmania.
 - b. Torres Strait lies between Australia and New Guinea.
 - c. Cook Strait separates the two major islands of New Zealand.
 - d. Great Barrier Island lies to the west of New Zealand.
18. Inversion of temperature is found in the:
- a. Arctic Ocean
 - b. Atlantic Ocean
 - c. Indian Ocean
 - d. Pacific Ocean
19. The highest tides in the world occur in the:
- a. Gulf of Funday
 - b. Gulf of Fuinea
 - c. Gulf of Mexico
 - d. Gulf of Carpentria
20. The correct proportion of gases in the atmosphere in descending order is:
- a. Nitrogen, Carbon dioxide and Oxygen
 - b. Nitrogen, Oxygen and Carbon dioxide
 - c. Carbondioxide, Nitrogen, and Oxygen
 - d. Carbondioxide, Oxygen, and Nitrogen
21. The line joining the points of equal depth is known as:
- a. Isohaline
 - b. Isocline
 - c. Isohyte
 - d. Isobath
22. The mean annual temperature of the surface of equatorial oceans is about:
- a. 21°C
 - b. 23°C
 - c. 25°C
 - d. 27°C
23. The Sargaso Sea (weed growing sea) lies in the:
- a. Indian Ocean
 - b. North Atlantic Ocean
 - c. South Atlantic Ocean
 - d. South Pacific Ocean

24. The water that evaporates from the ocean every year is about:
- 1 metre
 - 1.5 metre
 - 2 metre
 - 2.5 metre
25. Which one of the following has the lowest number of coral formations?
- North Atlantic Ocean
 - North Pacific Ocean
 - South Pacific Ocean
 - South Atlantic Ocean
26. The Gulf of Papua lies in the:
- North Pacific Ocean
 - South Pacific Ocean
 - North Atlantic Ocean
 - South Atlantic Ocean
27. The surface ocean currents involve about what percentage of water of the world ocean?
- 5%
 - 10%
 - 15%
 - 20%
28. Thermocline in the oceans lies between:
- 0 – 100 m
 - 100 – 1000 m
 - 1000 – 2000 m
 - 2000 – 3000 m
29. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Tectonically the Arctic Ocean is quiet.
 - The widest continental-shelf is in the Arctic Ocean.
- Code:**
- Only 1 is correct.
 - Only 2 is correct.
 - 1 and 2 are correct.
 - Neither 1 nor 2 is correct.
30. Which one of the following statements is not correct?
- Continental shelves are the submerged extension of a continent.
 - Continental shelves are made of granite.
 - Continental slope is a part of the continent.
 - The widest continental shelf lies in the Atlantic Ocean.
31. Which one of the following ecosystems has the highest primary production?
- Algal beds and reefs
 - Continental shelf
 - Open oceans
 - Tidal estuaries

I.48 | Objective Indian and World Geography

- 32.** The continental rise lies between:
- The continent and the continental shelf
 - The continental shelf and the continental slope
 - The continental slope and the deep ocean
 - The abyssal plain and the oceanic trench
- 33.** Which one of the following is not correct:
- Corals are not found in the areas of algae.
 - Algae photosynthesizes some of the food of the coral.
 - Corals provide some nutrients for algae.
 - Corals provide shelter for algae.
- 34.** Which one of the following is not a carnivore?
- Sea-dragon
 - Seal
 - Sea-lion
 - Walrus
- 35.** Exclusive Economic Zone extends seaward from the coast for:
- 100 nautical miles
 - 150 nautical miles
 - 200 nautical miles
 - 250 nautical miles
- 36.** Which one of the following statements is not correct?
- Turbidity current is an underwater avalanche of abrasive sediments.
 - Turbidity currents are responsible for deep sculpturing of submarine canyons.
 - Turbidite have cosmic origin.
 - Turbidite are coarse grained layers of nearshore origin.
- 37.** Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- The difference in height between consecutive high and low tides is known as tidal range.
 - The reference level is (0.0) from which tidal height is measured.
- Code:**
- Only 1 is correct.
 - Only 2 is correct.
 - Both 1 and 2 are correct.
 - Neither 1 nor 2 is correct.
- 38.** Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code that follows:
- Once a tsunami is generated, its steepness is extremely low.
 - This lack of steepness, combined with the wave's very long period (5 to 20 minutes), enables it to pass unnoticed beneath ships at high sea.
 - As the tsunami approaches the shore, the period of the wave remains constant, velocity drops, and wave height greatly increases.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

39. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below::

1. The density of water is mainly a function of its salinity and temperature.
2. Cold, salty water is denser than warm, less salty water.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

40. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The east coast of Florida (USA) has a very narrow continental shelf.
2. The Gulf Stream scours eroded sediment away.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | b. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |
| c. Only 1 is correct. | d. Only 2 is correct. |

41. Which one of the following statements is not correct?

- a. Young seabed at the active spreading centre of an ocean is known as oceanic ridge.
- b. An extensive stationary heat source in the Earth's mantle is known as hot spot.
- c. Guyot is flat-topped, submerged inactive volcano.
- d. Evaporites are found only in the Pacific ocean.

42. Which one of the following marine mammals is herbivorous?

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| a. Sea-cow | b. Seals |
| c. Sea-lions | d. Walrus |

43. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. About one-third of known world reserves of oil and natural gas lie along the continental margins.
2. About 40 % of crude oil and 20% of natural gas is obtained from the seabed.
3. The deep sea floors probably contain little or no oil or natural gas.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

44. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

- | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| a. Doggar Bank - North Sea | b. Dalmatian Bank - Adriatic Sea |
| c. Grand Bank - Newfoundland | d. Mal Bank - Falkland |

I.50 | Objective Indian and World Geography

45. The average depth of oceans is about:

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| a. 3890 m | b. 3790 m |
| c. 3690 m | d. 3590 m |

46. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

Sea

- A. Chukchi Sea
- B. Coral Sea
- C. Sargasso Sea
- D. Weddell Sea

List II

Ocean

- 1. Antarctic Ocean
- 2. North Atlantic Ocean
- 3. South Pacific Ocean
- 4. Arctic Ocean

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	4	3	1	2
b.	3	4	2	1
c.	4	3	2	1
d.	3	4	1	2

47. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- 1. The deep ocean deposits consist mainly of ooze and red clay.
- 2. A diatom is a calcareous ooze.
- 3. Radiolarian is a siliceous ooze.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 2 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 1 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

48. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

- a. Doggar Bank – North Sea
- b. Grand Bank – North-west Atlantic
- c. Invisible Bank – North-West Pacific
- d. Mal Bank – Arabian Sea

49. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code as follows:

- 1. The surface layer of the ocean is known as *Europhic Zone*.
- 2. The temperature and salinity are almost uniform in the photic zone of the oceans.
- 3. The surface zone contains about 2% of the total volume of the ocean water.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2, and 3 are correct. |

50. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The *Pycnocline* lies between 100 m and 1000 m below the sea surface.
2. It contains about 18% of the total volume of oceanic water.
3. There is rapid decrease of temperature in this zone.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

51. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The deep zone of the ocean lies below one km of the sea surface.
2. The deep ocean contains about 80% of the total volume of oceanic water.
3. The temperature at the bottom of the ocean is always above the freezing point.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 2 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 1 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

52. Which one of the following statements is not correct?

- a. The dissolved salt in the oceans is called as salinity.
- b. The average salinity of the oceans is 35 per thousand.
- c. The highest salinity is recorded along the equator.
- d. The lowest salinity is recorded in the Arctic Ocean.

53. The salinity of the oceans is not affected by:

- | | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| a. Latitudes | b. Temperature |
| c. Ocean currents | d. Tides |

54. Which one of the following salts is maximum in the ocean water?

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Calcium sulphate | b. Magnesium chloride |
| c. Magnesium sulphate | d. Sodium chloride |

55. Which one of the following seas has the salinity below normal?

- | | |
|------------------|----------------------|
| a. Arabian Sea | b. Baltic Sea |
| c. Caribbean Sea | d. Mediterranean Sea |

I.52 | Objective Indian and World Geography

56. Which one of the following has the highest salinity?

- | | |
|--------------|----------------------|
| a. Black Sea | b. Mediterranean Sea |
| c. North Sea | d. Red Sea |

57. Which one of the following is a cold water current?

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| a. Agulhas | b. Antilles |
| c. Humboldt | d. Kuro-siwo |

58. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The periodic rise and fall in the sea level is known as tide.
2. Tides are caused due to the gravitational force of the Sun and the Moon.
3. Moon exerts more influence than the Sun in the occurrence of tides.
4. Spring tides occur on the New Moon and the Full Moon.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

59. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Tides make the estuaries navigable.
2. Tides wash out the sediments brought by the rivers.
3. Tides help in the generation of electricity.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

60. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The high sea waves generated by the earthquakes are known as *tsunami*.
2. The *tsunami* waves travel at a speed of more than 100 km/hr.
3. The height of the *tsunami* waves may be up to 30 m.
4. The highest sea waves were generated by the Tohoku earthquake of Japan.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

61. Which one of the following is the fastest and widest ranging marine animal?

- | | |
|-------------|----------|
| a. Mackerel | b. Shark |
| c. Shrimp | d. Tuna |

62. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The length of adult fishes varies from less than one centimetre to 20 metres.
2. The weight of fishes varies between 0.1 gram to about 41,000 kilogram.
3. Some of the fish can swim at a speed of 113 km per hour.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1 and 2 are correct. |
| c. 1 and 3 are correct. | d. 2 and 3 are correct. |

63. What percentage of the fish live exclusively in sea water?

- | | |
|---------|--------|
| a. 50 % | b. 60% |
| c. 70 % | d. 80% |

64. What percentage of the world ocean is covered by ice?

- | | |
|--------|--------|
| a. 8 % | b. 6 % |
| c. 4 % | d. 2 % |

65. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The speed of sound in sea water increases as temperature and pressure increase.
2. Sound travels faster at the warm ocean surface than it does in deeper, cooler water.
3. The speed of sound decreases with depth, eventually reaching a minimum at about 1000 metres.
4. Below 1000 metres the effect of increasing pressure offsets the effect of decreasing temperature and so speed increases again.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

66. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Water planets are uncommon in the universe.
2. Jupiter has hundreds of times more water than Earth.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

67. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Terrigenous sediments are most abundant in the oceans.
2. Terrigenous sediments originate from the continents or islands near them.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

I.54 | Objective Indian and World Geography

68. The thickest sediments are found in the:
- Arctic Ocean
 - Atlantic Ocean
 - Indian Ocean
 - Pacific Ocean
69. Which one of the following is not correct?
- The ocean's salinity varies from about 3.3 % to 3.7 % by weight.
 - The world ocean contains some 5000 trillion kilograms of salt.
 - About 48 % of the dissolved gas in sea water is nitrogen.
 - About 30 % of the gas dissolved in the ocean is oxygen.
70. How much water evaporates each year from the surface of the oceans:
- About a metre
 - About two metres
 - About three metres
 - About 4 metres

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 b	19 a	37 c	55 b
2 b	20 b	38 d	56 d
3 a	21 d	39 c	57 c
4 a	22 c	40 a	58 d
5 c	23 b	41 d	59 d
6 d	24 a	42 a	60 a
7 b	25 d	43 b	61 d
8 a	26 b	44 d	62 a
9 d	27 b	45 b	63 c
10 c	28 b	46 c	64 b
11 a	29 c	47 a	65 d
12 c	30 d	48 c	66 c
13 d	31 a	49 d	67 c
14 b	32 c	50 a	68 b
15 a	33 a	51 d	69 d
16 c	34 a	52 c	70 a
17 d	35 c	53 d	
18 a	36 c	54 d	

Ecology and Environment

Five

1. The term ecosystem was coined by:
 - a. Bennett, J.W.
 - b. Odum, E.P.
 - c. Tansley
 - d. Walter, H.
 2. The term ecology was coined by:
 - a. Eton
 - b. Haeckel, E.
 - c. Odum, E.P.
 - d. Thomas, D.S.G.
 3. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
 1. The web that links all organisms with their physical environment is known as biosphere.
 2. The biosphere extends from the bottom of the ocean trenches up to 8 km above the sea level.
 3. Biosphere is synonymous with ecosphere.
 4. Biosphere is found only on Earth in the Solar System.
- Code:**
- a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.

I.56 | Objective Indian and World Geography

4. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. The scientific study of the interaction between organisms and environment is known as ecology.
 2. The term ecology was coined by Odum, E.P.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

5. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Technical Term)

- A. Ecological Transition
- B. Ecological Explosion
- C. Ecology
- D. Ecosystem

List II

(Propounder)

1. Tansley, E.
2. Haeckel, E.
3. Elton
4. Bannett

Code:

- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|---|---|---|---|
| a. | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| b. | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| c. | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| d. | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 |

6. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. Phosphorus is abundant in nature.
 2. Phosphorus is an excretory product.
 3. Phosphorus cycle can be disrupted by the use of chemical fertilizers.
 4. Phosphates in the soil are taken into the plant for protection.

Code:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3, and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

7. The mean productivity is highest in which of the following?

- | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| a. Grassland | b. Continental shelf |
| c. Cultivated land | d. Fresh water |

8. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

1. A food chain is the sequence of energy transfer from the lower levels to the higher trophic levels.
2. All animals depend on plants for their food.
3. Fox may eat grass.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

9. Which one of the following is not a primary consumer:

- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| a. Buffalo | b. Goat |
| c. Lizard | d. Rabbit |

10. Which one of the following is not a tertiary consumer?

- | | |
|---------|------------|
| a. Frog | b. Leopard |
| c. Lion | d. Vulture |

11. Arrange the following animals in a sequential trophic level and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|-----------|----------|
| 1. Eagle | 2. Frog |
| 3. Insect | 4. Plant |
| 5. Snake | |

Code:

- | |
|---|
| a. Plant, insect, frog, eagle and snake |
| b. Plant, insect, frog, snake and eagle |
| c. Plant, frog, insect, snake and eagle |
| d. Plant, insect, frog, eagle and snake |

12. The residence time of water in hydrological cycle is shortest in:

- | | |
|---------------|---------|
| a. Atmosphere | b. Lake |
| c. River | d. Soil |

13. Arrange the following species of trees in a sequential order from foot-hills to higher altitudes:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Alpine pastures | 2. Needle forest |
| 3. Temperate deciduous forest | 4. Tropical rain forest |

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| a. 4, 3, 1, and 2 | b. 4, 3, 2, and 1 |
| c. 1, 2, 3, and 4 | d. 3, 4, 1, and 2 |

14. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | |
|---|
| 1. The greatest pool of carbon is in the ocean. |
| 2. Hydrogen, oxygen and carbon constitute more than 99 % of the biomass of Earth. |

Code:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

I.58 | Objective Indian and World Geography

15. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. *Ecotone* stands for transition on the ground between two plant communities.
2. The physical environment of a biotic community is known as *ecotope*.
3. The entire communities of a region are known as *biota*.
4. The period of soil formation is known as *biostay*.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

16. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The biotic components of an ecosystem consist of plants, animals and micro-organisms.
2. The abiotic components include climate, water, sea-waves, soil, salinity, minerals, topography and habitat.
3. The non-living (abiotic) components set the stage for ecosystem operation.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1 and 2 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1 and 3 are correct. |

17. The concept of altitudinal zonation was given by:

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| a. Alexander, D.E. | b. Alexander, J.W. |
| c. Alexander, V.H. | d. Alexander, J.G. |

18. Most of the species of antelopes are found in the:

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| a. Arid lands | b. Boreal forests |
| c. Temperate forests | d. Tropical grasslands |

19. Which one of the following forests are nearly in natural state?

- | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Boreal forests | b. Equatorial forests |
| c. Monsoon forests | d. Savanna grasslands |

20. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Boreal forests are known as needle leaf forests.
2. Boreal forests are found in Canada and Eurasia.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

21. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. Trees are large woody perennial plants.
 2. Shrubs are woody perennial plants that have several stems.
 3. Lianas are woody plants they are like vines supported on trees and shrubs.
 4. Herbs lack woody stems and are usually tender plants.
22. The tallest trees of the world are found in the:
- a. Equatorial region
 - b. Mediterranean region
 - c. Monsoon region
 - d. Marine west coast climate
23. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. Plants that are adapted to drought conditions are termed as xerophytes.
 2. Plants of wet regions have a short cycle.
 3. Trees that shed their leaves seasonally are termed as deciduous.
 4. The leaves of equatorial forests may last up to four years.
- Code:**
- a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
24. Which one of the following biosphere reserves is/are correct?
1. Moist deciduous forests are found in Himachal Pradesh and Jammu and Kashmir.
 2. Alpine forests are found between 1000 to 2000 metres above the sea level in the Himalayas.
- a. Only 1 is correct.
 - b. Only 2 is correct.
 - c. Both 1 and 2 are correct.
 - d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct.
25. The plants that take hold in hostile environment are called:
- a. Climax
 - b. First plants
 - c. Invading plants
 - d. Pioneer plants
26. The term *laural forest* is associated with:
- a. Equatorial forests
 - b. Deciduous forests
 - c. Sub-tropical evergreen forests
 - d. Tropical evergreen forests
27. Scherophyll forest is a typical vegetation of the
- a. Equatorial climate
 - b. Mediterranean climate
 - c. Taiga climate
 - d. Tundra climate
28. Which one of the following is not a characteristic of scherophyll forest?
- a. Hard leaves
 - b. Leathery leaves
 - c. Shallow roots
 - d. Thick bark

I.60 | Objective Indian and World Geography

29. Alluvial soil is made of:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------------|
| a. Clay | b. Clay and silt |
| c. Clay and sand | d. Clay, sand and silt |

30. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Soil consists of solid, liquid and gas.
2. Soil contains humus.
3. Soil consists of organic and inorganic matter.
4. Soil has high level of oxygen.

Code:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2, and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3, and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3, and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

31. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Epiphytes flourish in the equatorial region.
2. Nutritionally epiphytes are supported by other plants and trees.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

32. Hylophytic vegetation stands for:

- | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| a. Climbers | b. Mangroves |
| c. Lianas of Brazil | d. Mediterranean vegetation |

33. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The wetland ecosystems are quite fragile.
2. The wetland ecosystems are threatened by human development.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| b. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

34. Arrange the following species of trees in the descending order of height and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

- | | |
|---------------|----------------|
| 1. Brazil-nut | 2. Douglas-fir |
| 3. Elm | 4. Poplar |

Code:

- a. Douglas-fir, Brazil-nut, Poplar and Elm
- b. Douglas –fir, Brazil-nut, Elm and Poplar
- c. Brazil-nut, Douglas-fir, Poplar and Elm
- d. Brazil-nut, Douglas-fir, Elm and Poplar

35. Red-wood is a species of the:

- a. Mediterranean Biome
- b. Taiga Biome
- c. Temperate Deciduous Biome
- d. Temperate Rain-forest

36. The term Sclerophyllous is associated with:

- a. Mediterranean Biome
- b. Monsoon Biome
- c. Subtropical Evergreen Biome
- d. Taiga Biome

37. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

*List I***(Natural Vegetation)**

- A. Chaparral
- B. Fymbos
- C. Maquis
- D. Mallee

*List II***(Country)**

- 1. Australia
- 2. California
- 3. Southern Europe
- 4. South Africa

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	2	4	1	3
b.	2	4	3	1
c.	3	4	1	2
d.	3	4	2	1

38. The species of beech, hemlock, hickory and red-pine, are found in the:

- a. Mediterranean Biome
- b. Subtropical Evergreen Biome
- c. Temperate Rain-forest Biome
- d. Taiga Biome

39. Ephemeral vegetation is found in:

- a. Coastal saline water
- b. Monsoon Biome
- c. Hot deserts
- d. Taiga Biome

40. A region is characterized with warm temperature over 18°C throughout the year and the rainfall is between 150 to 200 cm with seasonal surplus and deficit of water. The region is in the:

- a. Equatorial Evergreen Biome
- b. Monsoon Deciduous Biome
- c. Mediterranean Biome
- d. Savanna Biome

I.62 | Objective Indian and World Geography

41. A biome is characterized with continental climate, high annual range of temperature and water surplus throughout the year. These are the characteristics of which one of the following biomes:
- Boreal Biome
 - Monsoon Biome
 - Equatorial Biome
 - Savanna Biome

42. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Extinction of species is a natural process.
 - The factors responsible for the extinction of species are both physical and anthropogenic.

Code:

- Only 1 is correct.
 - Both 1 and 2 are correct.
 - Only 2 is correct.
 - Neither 1 nor 2 is correct.
43. Baobab tree is found in the:
- Equatorial Evergreen Biome
 - Temperate Grassland Biome
 - Savanna Biome
 - Taiga Biome
44. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Mangrove vegetation is confined to the littoral parts of the tropical and sub-tropical regions.
 - Mangroves are basically evergreen land plants growing on sheltered shores.
 - They grow well in coastal areas of abundant silt.
 - They adapt well to saline water.

Code:

- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
45. Which one of the following statements is not correct about mangrove vegetation:
- The seeds of mangrove trees germinate in the tree itself.
 - Mangroves leaves are thick.
 - The leaves of all mangroves trees contain salt secreting glands.
 - Mangroves require high solar radiation.
46. Which one of the following statements is not correct:
- There are more cold water coral reef than tropical reef.
 - Cold water corals can survive up to 5°C temperature.
 - Cold water corals are numerous along the Scandinavian countries.
 - Cold water coral reefs are not found along the western coast of North America.

47. The largest cold water coral reef (Rost Reef) is off the coast of:
- Alaska
 - Canada
 - Norway
 - Sweden
48. Coral reefs in India are not found in:
- Andaman and Nicobar Islands
 - Gulf of Mannar
 - Gulf of Khambhat
 - Gulf of Kachchh
49. Examine the following statements about the Thar Desert of India and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Corals in Indian waters are confined to south of Tropic of Cancer.
 - The coral reef covers about 19,000 sq km of Indian waters.
- Code:**
- Only 1 is correct.
 - Only 2 is correct.
 - Both 1 and 2 are correct.
 - Neither 1 nor 2 is correct.
50. Which one of the following statements is not correct about the Environmental Impact Assessment?
- Environmental Impact Assessment was started in USA in 1969.
 - Environmental Impact Assessment was started in India in 1976.
 - The Government of India enacted the Environment Protection Act in 1986.
 - The Government of India formulated an Environmental Action Plan in 2001.
51. Which one of the following biosphere reserves is not on the World Network?
- Kaziranga
 - Nilgiri
 - Nokrek
 - Simlipal
52. Which one of the following sets is on the World Network of Biosphere Reserves?
- Cold desert, Kanchenjunga, Nokrek and Simlipal
 - Nanda Devi, Panchmarhi, Simlipal and Sundarban
 - Gulf of Mannar, Nanda Devi, Amarkantak and Panna
 - Cold desert, Nanda Devi, Sundarban and Sheshachalam
53. Which one of the following is not the objective of Biosphere Reserves?
- To conserve biological and cultural diversity.
 - To promote research in biodiversity conservation.
 - To promote eco tourism.
 - To provide facilities for education.
54. The total number of tiger reserves in India is:
- 45
 - 47
 - 49
 - 51

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 c	19 a	37 b	55 d
2 b	20 c	38 b	56 c
3 d	21 d	39 c	57 b
4 a	22 d	40 b	58 d
5 b	23 b	41 a	59 c
6 c	24 a	42 c	60 b
7 a	25 d	43 b	61 d
8 a	26 c	44 b	62 a
9 c	27 b	45 c	63 a
10 a	28 c	46 d	64 d
11 b	29 d	47 d	65 b
12 a	30 a	48 c	66 d
13 b	31 c	49 c	67 a
14 b	32 b	50 d	68 b
15 d	33 c	51 a	69 c
16 a	34 b	52 b	70 b
17 c	35 d	53 c	
18 d	36 a	54 c	

I.64 | Objective Indian and World Geography

- 55.** Olireculture stands for:
- a. Fruit growing
 - b. Legumes growing
 - c. Oil-seeds growing
 - d. Vegetable cultivation
- 56.** Which one of the following is not correctly matched?
- a. Montreal Protocol was about depletion of ozone.
 - b. Kyoto Protocol was about climatic change.
 - c. Cartagena Protocol was about organic pollutants.
 - d. Basel Convention was about trans-boundary movement of hazardous wastes.
- 57.** Earth Summit was held in 1992 in:
- a. Argentina
 - b. Brazil
 - c. Columbia
 - d. Mexico
- 58.** Agenda 21 of the Earth Summit was about:
- a. Biological diversity
 - b. Climate change
 - c. Conservation of resources
 - d. Sustainable development
- 59.** Which set of following countries refused to sign the treaty on Biodiversity:
- a. Australia, Canada, Fiji and Vietnam
 - b. Kribati, Honduras, Mexico and USA
 - c. Kribati, Singapore, USA and Vietnam
 - d. Canada, Fiji, Mexico and USA
- 60.** The number of Earth Summit 1992 agreements were:
- a. 4
 - b. 5
 - c. 6
 - d. 7
- 61.** As per the Desertification and Land Degradation Atlas of India, the percentage of country under dry land is about:
- a. 40 %
 - b. 50%
 - c. 60 %
 - d. 70 %
- 62.** Consider the following statements about desertification and select the correct answer using the code that follows:
- 1. Deforestation
 - 2. Increase in human population
 - 3. Increase in cattle population
 - 4. Industrialization

Code:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2, and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3, and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3, and 4 are correct. |

63. Total area of India undergoing the process of desertification is about:

- | | |
|---------|---------|
| a. 30 % | b. 34 % |
| c. 36 % | d. 38% |

64. Examine the following about the Wildlife (Protection) Act of 1972 and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The Act has been adopted by all states except the State of Jammu and Kashmir.
2. The State of Jammu and Kashmir has a similar law enacted for the purpose of wildlife protection.
3. The operation of the Act is mandatory in the Union Territories.
4. The Act was amended in 1982 and 1993.

Code:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3, and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3, and 4 are correct |

65. The Earth Summit resulted the following documents:

- a. Rio Declaration of Environment and Development
- b. Environment and Female Empowerment.
- c. Agenda 21
- d. Forest Principles

66. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Agenda 21 refers to an agenda for the 21st century.
2. Agenda 21 is an action plan of the United Nations related to sustainable development.
3. Agenda 21 is the outcome of the Earth Summit held in Rio-de Janeiro in 1992.
4. Agenda 21 is a comprehensive blueprint of action to be taken globally, nationally and locally by organizations.

Code:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2, and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3, and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3, and 4 are correct. |

67. Consider the following about the main goals of convention on Biological Diversity and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. To conserve biodiversity
2. Sustainable use of components of biodiversity
3. Sharing of benefits arising from the commercial and other utilization of genetic resources in a fair and equitable way.

I.66 | Objective Indian and World Geography

Code:

- a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
- b. 1 and 2 are correct.
- c. 1 and 3 are correct.
- d. 2 and 3 are correct.

68. Which one of the following statements is not correct?

- a. Dolphins are highly intelligent animals.
- b. They adjust well to living in captivity.
- c. In India, Gangetic dolphins are protected species as per the Indian Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972.
- d. Brazil, UK and Chile have banned dolphins in captivity.

69. The leading producers of palm oil are:

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| a. India and China | b. India and Indonesia |
| c. Indonesia and Malaysia | d. Indonesia and China |

70. Consider the following statements about the Dal Lake of Kashmir and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- 1. More than one lakh people are residing in the Dal Lake.
- 2. Dal Lake is a favourite tourist destination.
- 3. The ecosystems of Dal Lake are degrading because of anthropogenic factors.
- 4. Use of polybags is banned in the Dal Lake.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

Downloaded From
www.studymasterofficial.com

Economic Geography–I

Six

chapter

1. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Anything that fulfills the need of human beings is known as a resource.
2. Resource may be natural or man-made.
3. Coal is not a resource for the Eskimos of Tundra.
4. Resource may be renewable or non-renewable.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

2. Which one of the following is the chief characteristic of 'mixed farming'?

- a. Cultivation of both food and cash crops.
- b. Cultivation of the two or more crops in the same field.
- c. Keeping of animals and cultivation of crops together.
- d. None of the above.

I.70 | Objective Indian and World Geography

3. Consider the following crops of India:

- | | |
|-----------------|------------|
| 1. Groundnut | 2. Sesamum |
| 3. Pearl-millet | |

Which of the above is/are predominantly rain-fed crops?

- | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 only | b. 2 and 3 only |
| c. 3 only | d. 1, 2 and 3 only |

4. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Water, wind, solar and tidal are renewable sources of energy.
2. Coal, petroleum and natural gas are the non-renewable sources of energy.
3. Coal is abundant but exhaustible.
4. USA is the leading producer of coal in the world.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

5. Which one of the following coals is mainly used in smelting of iron ore?

- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| a. Anthracite | b. Bituminous |
| c. Lignite | d. Peat |

6. Which one of the following countries is the leading consumer of coal?

- | | |
|----------|------------|
| a. China | b. Germany |
| c. India | d. USA |

7. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of coal?

- | | |
|--------------|----------|
| a. Australia | b. China |
| c. India | d. USA |

8. Arrange the consumers of coal in descending order and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|----------|------------|
| 1. China | 2. Germany |
| 3. India | 4. USA |

Code:

- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| a. | 4 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| b. | 1 | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| c. | 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| d. | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 |

9. Which one of the following is the leading producer of crude oil?
- Iran
 - Russia
 - Saudi Arabia
 - USA
10. Which one of the following is the leading consumer of petroleum?
- China
 - Germany
 - Japan
 - USA
11. Arrange the producers of petroleum in descending order and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- China
 - Russia
 - Saudi Arabia
 - USA
- Code:**
- 1, 3, 2 and 4
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4
 - 3, 2, 4 and 1
 - 3, 4, 2 and 1
12. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of Uranium?
- Australia
 - Canada
 - Kazakhstan
 - Niger
13. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of natural gas?
- Canada
 - Russia
 - United Kingdom
 - USA
14. Which one of the following countries is the leading consumer of natural gas?
- Germany
 - Russia
 - United Kingdom
 - USA
15. Which one of the following is the leading producer of iron ore?
- Australia
 - Brazil
 - China
 - India
16. Arrange the following producers of iron ore in descending order and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Australia
 - Brazil
 - China
 - India
- Code:**
- 3, 2, 1 and 4
 - 3, 2, 4 and 1
 - 2, 3, 4 and 1
 - 2, 3, 1 and 4

I.72 | Objective Indian and World Geography

17. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of manganese?
- Australia
 - Brazil
 - China
 - South Africa
18. Arrange the following manganese producing countries in descending order and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Australia
 - Brazil
 - China
 - South Africa
- Code:**
- 4, 1, 3 and 2
 - 4, 1, 2 and 3
 - 1, 4, 3 and 2
 - 1, 4, 2 and 3
19. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of copper?
- Australia
 - Chile
 - Indonesia
 - USA
20. Arrange the following copper producing countries in descending order and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Australia
 - Chile
 - Indonesia
 - USA
- Code:**
- 2, 4, 3 and 1
 - 2, 4, 1 and 3
 - 4, 3, 2 and 1
 - 4, 3, 1 and 2
21. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of tin?
- Bolivia
 - China
 - Indonesia
 - Peru
22. Arrange the following tin producing countries in descending order and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Bolivia
 - China
 - Indonesia
 - Peru
- Code:**
- 3, 2, 1 and 4
 - 2, 3, 4 and 1
 - 2, 4, 3 and 1
 - 3, 1, 2 and 4

23. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of gold?
- Australia
 - China
 - South Africa
 - USA
24. Arrange the following gold producing countries in descending order and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Australia
 - China
 - South Africa
 - USA

Code:

- 3, 4, 2, and 1
 - 3, 2, 4 and 1
 - 4, 3, 1 and 2
 - 4, 2, 1, and 3
25. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of silver?
- Australia
 - China
 - Mexico
 - Peru
26. Arrange the following silver producing countries in descending order and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Australia
 - China
 - Mexico
 - Peru

Code:

- 3, 4, 1 and 2
 - 4, 3, 1 and 2
 - 4, 3, 2 and 1
 - 3, 4, 2, and 1
27. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of uranium?
- Australia
 - Canada
 - Kazakhstan
 - Niger
28. Arrange the following uranium producing countries in descending order and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Australia
 - Canada
 - Kazakhstan
 - Niger

Code:

- 2,1, 4 and 3
- 2, 1, 3 and 4
- 1, 2, 3 and 4
- 1, 2, 4 and 3

I.74 | Objective Indian and World Geography

29. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of lead?

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| a. Australia | b. Canada |
| c. Russia | d. USA |

30. Arrange the following lead producing countries in descending order and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1. Australia | 2. Canada |
| 3. Russia | 4. USA |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| a. 4, 3, 1 and 2 | b. 4, 3, 2 and 1 |
| c. 3, 4, 1 and 2 | d. 3, 4, 2, and 1 |

31. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of zinc?

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| a. Australia | b. Canada |
| c. China | d. Peru |

32. Arrange the following zinc producing countries in descending order and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1. Australia | 2. Canada |
| 3. China | 4. Peru |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 3, 1, 2 and 4 | b. 3, 1, 4 and 2 |
| c. 4, 3, 2 and 1 | d. 4, 3, 1 and 2 |

33. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of nickel?

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| a. Australia | b. Canada |
| c. Indonesia | d. Russia |

34. Arrange the following nickel producing countries in descending order and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1. Australia | 2. Canada |
| 3. Indonesia | 4. Russia |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 2, 4, 1 and 3 | b. 4, 1, 3 and 2 |
| c. 4, 1, 2 and 3 | d. 2, 4, 3 and 1 |

35. Which one of the following industrial region is not correctly matched?

- | | | |
|------------------|---|---------|
| a. Po Basin | — | Italy |
| b. Ruhr Basin | — | Germany |
| c. Silesia Basin | — | Romania |
| d. Saar Basin | — | France |

36. Which one of the following is not a coal producing region of USA?

- | | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| a. Albama | b. Arizona |
| c. Illinois | d. Pennsylvania |

37. Which one of the following is not a coal producing basin of Russia?

- | | |
|------------------|----------------|
| a. Kuzbas Basin | b. Lena Basin |
| c. Pechora Basin | d. Volga Basin |

38. Which one of the following is not a coal producing basin of Europe?

- | | |
|---------------|------------------|
| a. Po Basin | b. Ruhr Basin |
| c. Saar Basin | d. Silesia Basin |

39. Which one of the following countries is not rich in petroleum deposits?

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| a. Algeria | b. Egypt |
| c. Libya | d. Morocco |

40. Which one of the following does not have oil deposits?

- | | |
|------------|----------|
| a. Lebanon | b. Oman |
| c. Syria | d. Yemen |

41. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(City)

- A. Chicago
B. Detroit
C. Duluth
D. Toronto

List II

(Lake)

1. Erie Lake
2. Michigan Lake
3. Ontario Lake
4. Superior Lake

Code:

- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| a. | 2 | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| b. | 2 | 1 | 4 | 3 |
| c. | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| d. | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 |

I.76 | Objective Indian and World Geography

42. Which one of the following lakes is smallest in area?

- a. Erie
- b. Huron
- c. Michigan
- d. Ontario

43. Arrange the following lakes in descending order on the basis of area and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- 1. Huron
- 2. Michigan
- 3. Tanganyika
- 4. Victoria

Code:

- a. 4, 1, 2 and 3
- b. 4, 2, 1 and 3
- c. 1, 2, 3, and 4
- d. 1, 3, 2 and 4

44. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Lake)

- A. Eyre
- B. Balkash
- C. Maracaibo
- D. Winnepeg

List II

(Country)

- 1. Australia
- 2. Canada
- 3. Kazakhstan
- 4. Venezuela

Code:

- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| a. | 2 | 4 | 1 | 3 |
| b. | 2 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| c. | 1 | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| d. | 1 | 3 | 4 | 2 |

45. Which one of the following trenches is not correctly matched?

- a. Kermadec – South Pacific Ocean
- b. Kuril – North Pacific Ocean
- c. Puerto Rico – South Atlantic Ocean
- d. Sunda – North Indian Ocean

46. Arrange the following islands in descending order on the basis of area and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

- 1. Baffin Island
- 2. Borneo
- 3. Madagascar
- 4. Sumatra

a. 2, 3, 1 and 4 b. 2, 3, 4, and 1
c. 3, 2, 1 and 4 d. 3, 2, 4 and 1

a.	Ellesemere Island	—	North Atlantic Ocean
b.	Falkland Islands	—	South Atlantic Ocean
c.	Mindanao Island	—	North Pacific Ocean
d.	Victoria Island	—	South Pacific Ocean

a. Angel waterfall – Venezuela
b. Monge waterfall – Norway
c. Sutherland waterfall – Switzerland
d. Yosemite – California (USA)

(Country)

- A. Angel
B. Espland
C. Sutherland
D. Tugela
1. New Zealand
2. Norway
3. South Africa
4. Venezuela

A	B	C	D
4	2	3	1
4	2	1	3
4	3	2	1
4	3	1	2

a. Armenia b. Austria
c. Bolivia d. Bulgaria

- Botswana
- Eritrea
- Niger
- Zambia

- Syria
- Tajikistan
- Turkmenistan
- Uzbekistan

I.78 | Objective Indian and World Geography

53 . Which one of the following is a landlocked country?

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| a. Cambodia | b. Jordan |
| c. Laos | d. Oman |

54 . Which one of the following pairs represent landlocked countries?

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| a. Croatia and Serbia | b. Macedonia and Serbia |
| c. Bulgaria and Hungary | d. Romania and Croatia |

55. Examine the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The lowest temperature in Africa is recorded at Ifrane (Morocco).
2. The highest temperature in Africa is recorded at Azizia (Libya).
3. The highest point in Africa is Kilimanjaro.
4. The lowest point in Africa is the shore of Lake Assal.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

56. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The lowest temperature in the world is recorded at Vostok.
2. Vinson Massif is the highest point in Antarctica.
3. Antarctica is the highest continent in the world.
4. Ice and snow covers over 98% of Antarctica.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

57. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. In Australia, the highest temperature was recorded at Bourke.
2. In Australia, the lowest temperature was recorded at Canberra.
3. The shore of Lake Ayre is the lowest point in Australia.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

58. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The highest temperature in Europe was recorded at Seville (Spain).
2. The lowest temperature in Europe was recorded at Ust-Shchugor (Russia).
3. The highest point of Europe is Mt. Blanc.
4. The lowest point of Europe is the Caspian depression.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

59. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The highest temperature in North America was recorded in the Death Valley.
2. The lowest temperature in North America was recorded in Northice (Greenland).
3. The highest point of North America is Mt. Mackinley.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

60. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The highest temperature in South America was recorded at Rivadavia (Argentina).
2. The lowest temperature in South America was recorded at Sarmiento (Argentina).
3. Iquique (Chile) is the driest place in the world.
4. The Peninsula of Valdes (Argentina) is the lowest place in South America.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

61. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Hunters differ from gatherers in that they employ more sophisticated methods to secure food.
2. Hunting is primarily a communal activity.
3. The tools and implements utilized by hunters include traps, snares and lethal weapons.
4. Hunting exists today in low latitude zones.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

I.80 | Objective Indian and World Geography

62. The main hunting animals are:

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| a. Fish and sea-lion | b. Reindeer and whales |
| c. Fish and caribou | d. Caribou and musk-fox |

63. Consider the following statements:

1. Primitive hunters maintain a balance between the supply and harvest of animal resources.
2. Modern hunters have seriously damaged the environment.
3. The Eskimos are increasingly abandoning hunting.

Which of the above statements is/are correct?

- | | |
|------------|---------------|
| a. 1 and 2 | b. 1, 2 and 3 |
| c. 1 and 3 | d. 2 and 3 |

64. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Nomadic herding is a more advanced economic activity than gathering and hunting.
2. Herding activity encompasses the second largest territory on Earth.
3. The nomadic herders keep yaks, reindeer, sheep and goats.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1 and 3 are correct. |

65. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Nomadic herding is mostly confined to arid and semi-arid climates.
2. Nomadic herding is confined to the tropical climates.

Code:

- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Both 1 and 2 are correct. |
| c. Only 2 is correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

66. Consider the following:

1. Primitive herding is an unregularized migratory undertaking.
2. Nomadic herders migrate in search of fodder and water.
3. Nomadic migration may be horizontal or vertical.

Which one of the following is/are correct?

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 2 and 3 are correct. |

67. Transhumance is not practiced in the:
- a. Alps
 - b. Aravallis
 - c. Caucasus Mountains
 - d. Rocky Mountains
68. In which of the following countries less than 85 per cent of the work-force is engaged in agriculture?
- a. Bhutan
 - b. Nepal
 - c. Rwanda
 - d. Uganda
69. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. The highest concentration of population is in the rice growing plains and deltas.
 2. Green Revolution is a big success in the rice growing area of Brahmaputra Valley.
 3. The size of fields in the rice growing areas of the world is too small for modern technology.
- Code:**
- a. 1 and 2 are correct.
 - b. 2 and 3 are correct.
 - c. 1 and 3 are correct.
 - d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
70. Which one of the following statements is not correct?
- a. Iowa and Illinois are known for Maize cultivation.
 - b. Quebec and Ontario are the main wheat producing states of Canada.
 - c. California is known for citrus fruits in North America.
 - d. New Mexico and Texas are the main cotton producing states of USA.

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 d	19 b	37 d	55 d
2 c	20 a	38 a	56 d
3 d	21 b	39 d	57 d
4 a	22 c	40 a	58 b
5 b	23 c	41 b	59 a
6 a	24 b	42 d	60 d
7 b	25 d	43 a	61 a
8 c	26 c	44 d	62 c
9 c	27 b	45 c	63 b
10 d	28 b	46 a	64 d
11 d	29 d	47 d	65 a
12 b	30 b	48 c	66 d
13 b	31 c	49 b	67 b
14 d	32 b	50 d	68 d
15 c	33 d	51 b	69 c
16 a	34 c	52 a	70 b
17 d	35 c	53 c	
18 a	36 b	54 b	

Economic Geography – II

Seven

1. Which one of the following countries does not extract oil and natural gas from the North Sea?
 - a. Denmark
 - b. Germany
 - c. Sweden
 - d. Norway
2. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Cape)

- A. Bo Hai
- B. Bothnia
- C. Darien
- D. Lyons

List II

(Country)

1. Baltic Sea
2. Caribbean Sea
3. Mediterranean Sea
4. Yellow Sea

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	2	3	4	1
b.	2	3	1	4
c.	4	1	3	2
d.	4	1	2	3

I.84 | Objective Indian and World Geography

3. Which one of the following gulfs is not correctly matched?

- | | | |
|---------------|---|-----------|
| a. Carpentria | — | Australia |
| b. Martaban | — | Iran |
| c. Riga | — | Latvia |
| d. Tartary | — | Russia |

4. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Cape)

- A. Cape of Good Hope
- B. Cape Hatteras
- C. Cape Horn
- D. Cape Lucas

List II

(Country)

- 1. Chile
- 2. Mexico
- 3. South Africa
- 4. USA

Code:

- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| a. | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| b. | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 |
| c. | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| d. | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 |

5. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(River Dam)

- A. Grand Dixence
- B. Nurek
- C. Oroville
- D. Vajont

List II

(Country)

- 1. California (USA)
- 2. Italy
- 3. Switzerland
- 4. Tajikistan

Code:

- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| a. | 2 | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| b. | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| c. | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 |
| d. | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 |

6. Which one of the following dams is not correctly matched ?
- | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|
| a. Aksombo | – | Ghana |
| b. Hoover Dam | – | USA |
| c. Kurobegawa Dam | – | Japan |
| d. Warragemba | – | South Africa |
7. Which one of the following is not a mega city (population over 8 million)?
- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| a. Cairo | b. London |
| c. Moscow | d. Paris |
8. Which one of the following is not a mega city (population over 8 million)?
- | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| a. Buenos Aires | b. Lagos |
| c. Istanbul | d. Rio de Janeiro |
9. Which one of the following is not a mega city (population over 8 million)?
- | | |
|-----------------|------------|
| a. Manila | b. Jakarta |
| c. Kuala Lumpur | d. Osaka |
10. Which one of the following is a mega city?
- | | |
|------------|------------|
| a. Colombo | b. Jakarta |
| c. Yangon | d. Sydney |
11. Which one of the following coal-fields is not located in Russia?
- | | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| a. Chukot Basin | b. Donbas Basin |
| c. Lena Basin | d. Pechora Basin |
12. Which one of the following does not have coal deposits?
- | | |
|-----------|-------------|
| a. France | b. Germany |
| c. Poland | d. Portugal |
13. Which one of the following is not known for the petroleum deposits?
- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| a. Mississippi delta | b. Murray-Darling delta |
| c. Niger delta | d. Tigris delta |
14. Which one of the following has the largest petroleum deposits in the world?
- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| a. Abadan | b. Dubai |
| c. Ghawar | d. Kirkuk |

I.86 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

15. Which one of the following does not have oil deposits?
- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| a. Azerbaijan | b. France |
| c. Greece | d. Germany |
16. Which one of the following is the leading producer of silver?
- | | |
|--------------|----------|
| a. Australia | b. China |
| c. Mexico | d. Peru |
17. Which one of the following does not have natural gas deposits ?
- | | |
|----------|------------|
| a. Sudan | b. Nigeria |
| c. Egypt | d. Algeria |
18. Which one of the following is the leading producer of diamond?
- | | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| a. Russia | b. South Africa |
| c. USA | d. Zaire |
19. Which one of the following is the leading producer of tungsten?
- | | |
|------------|----------|
| a. Bolivia | b. China |
| c. Russia | d. Zaire |
20. Which one of the following is the leading producer of vanadium?
- | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| a. Namibia | b. Russia |
| c. South Africa | d. USA |
21. Which one of the following is the leading producer of chromium?
- | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| a. China | b. Russia |
| c. South Africa | d. USA |
22. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. The smelting of iron has improved significantly during the last few decades.
 2. The change in smelting technology has made great impact on the location of iron and steel industry.
 3. The location of iron and steel industries has transformed the industrial regions.
- Code:**
- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

23. Which one of the following is not known for automobile industry?

- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| a. Derby | b. Deteroit |
| c. Edinbourg | d. Stuttgart |

24. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

- Houston – Petrochemical industries
- San Diego – Ship building industry
- Seattle – Aircraft industry
- St Louis – Textile industry

25. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

- | | | |
|-------------|---|----------------|
| a. Adelaide | – | Murray River |
| b. Bourke | – | Darling River |
| c. Darwin | – | Flinders River |
| d. Perth | – | Swan River |

26. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(City)

- Coventry
- Cologne
- Marseille
- Milan

List II

(Country)

- Germany
- France
- Italy
- United Kingdom

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	4	1	3	2
b.	4	1	2	3
c.	2	4	1	3
d.	2	4	3	1

27. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

List I

(Country)

- Germany
- Italy
- UK
- USA

List II

(Car)

- Ford
- Fiat
- Mercedes
- Rolls-Royce

I.88 | Objective Indian and World Geography

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	3	2	4	1
b.	3	2	1	4
c.	4	3	2	1
d.	4	3	1	2

28. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

a.	Chicago	—	Agricultural machinery
b.	Houston	—	Petrochemical
c.	Pittsburg	—	Cotton textile
d.	San Diego	—	Ship building

29. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

<i>List I</i>	<i>List II</i>
(Name of Shifting)	(Cultivation Country)
A. Huma/Ladang	1. Brazil
B. Milpa	2. Laos
C. Ray	3. Central America
D. Roca	4. Indonesia

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	4	3	2	1
b.	4	3	1	2
c.	3	4	2	1
d.	3	4	1	2

30. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

<i>List I</i>	<i>List II</i>
(Name of shifting)	(Country cultivation)
A. Caingin	1. Philippines
B. Chena	2. Malaysia
C. Comilla	3. Mexico
D. Ladang	4. Sri Lanka

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	1	4	2	3
b.	1	4	3	2
c.	4	3	2	1
d.	4	3	1	2

31. Which one of the following is not the characteristic of a shifting cultivation?
- Practiced in the regions of heavy rainfall
 - No use of manures and fertilisers
 - Rotation of fields
 - Mixed cropping
32. Which one of the following countries does not practice livestock ranching?
- Argentina
 - Australia
 - Kenya
 - New Zealand
33. Consider the following statements about the nomadic herding and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Subsistence nomadic herding is done in the semi-arid regions of the world.
 - It is an ecological system of agriculture.
 - It is the most simple form of pastoralism.

Code:

- 1 and 2 are correct.
- 1 and 3 are correct.
- 2 and 3 are correct.
- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.

34. Consider the following statements about the intensive subsistence agriculture and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- Small size of holdings
- Small and scattered fields
- Use of domestic labour
- Dominance of cash crops

Code:

- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
- 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
- 1, 2 and 4 are correct.
- 1, 2 3 and 4 are correct.

I.90 | Objective Indian and World Geography

35. Consider the following statements about plantation agriculture and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The size of farms is large.
2. Heavy application of fertilisers and insecticides.
3. It is based on exploitation of labour.
4. In most plantation farms, there are factories to process the product.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

36. Consider the following statements about the extensive agriculture and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. It is highly mechanised.
2. The per hectare yield is low.
3. The per worker production is high.
4. It is practiced in the densely populated regions of the world.

Code:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2, and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

37. Consider the following statements about the Mediterranean agriculture and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. More emphasis on the orchards of citrus fruits.
2. Highly mechanised.
3. Irrigation is practiced during the summer season.
4. Wheat and barley are the main cereal crops.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

38. Consider the following statements about the dairy farming and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

1. It is highly mechanised.
2. The farmers are well-off.
3. It is labour intensive.
4. There is fixed ratio between agricultural land and number of cows to be kept in the dairy.

I.92 | Objective Indian and World Geography

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	2	1	3	4
b.	2	1	4	3
c.	3	4	1	2
d.	3	4	2	1

42. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

- | | |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| a. Sugar – Cuba | b. Sisal – Tanzania |
| c. Qaat – Oman | d. Oil-Palm – Malaysia |

43. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of rice in the world?

- | | |
|---------------|--------------|
| a. Bangladesh | b. China |
| c. India | 3. Indonesia |

44. Arrange the following countries in descending order in respect of rice production and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|---------------|--------------|
| 1. Bangladesh | 2. China |
| 3. India | 4. Indonesia |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 3, 2, 4 and 1 | b. 3, 2, 1 and 4 |
| c. 2, 3, 1 and 4 | d. 2, 3, 4 and 1 |

45. Which one of the following countries is the leading exporter of rice?

- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| a. China | b. India |
| c. Indonesia | d. Thailand |

46. Which one of the following is the leading producer of wheat in the world?

- | | |
|-----------|----------|
| a. India | b. China |
| c. Russia | d. USA |

47. Arrange the following countries in descending order in respect of production of wheat:

- | | |
|-----------|----------|
| 1. India | 2. China |
| 3. Russia | 4. USA |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 1, 2, 3 and 4 | b. 2, 1, 3 and 4 |
| c. 2, 1, 4 and 3 | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 |

48. Which one of the following countries is the leading exporter of wheat ?
- Australia
 - Canada
 - Russia
 - USA
49. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of barley?
- Canada
 - China
 - Russia
 - USA
50. Arrange the following countries in descending order in respect of production of barley and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Canada
 - China
 - Russia
 - USA
- Code:**
- 3, 2, 1 and 4
 - 3, 2, 4 and 1
 - 2, 3, 4 and 1
 - 2, 3, 1 and 4
51. Which one of the following countries is the leading exporter of barley?
- Canada
 - France
 - Russia
 - USA
52. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of maize?
- Brazil
 - China
 - Mexico
 - USA
53. Arrange the following countries in descending order of maize production:
- Brazil
 - China
 - Mexico
 - USA
- Code:**
- 4, 2, 3 and 1
 - 4, 2, 1 and 3
 - 2, 4, 3 and 1
 - 2, 4, 1 and 3
54. Which one of the following countries is the leading exporter of maize?
- Brazil
 - Mexico
 - Russia
 - USA
55. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of millet?
- China
 - India
 - Nigeria
 - USA

I.94 | Objective Indian and World Geography

56. Arrange the following countries in descending order in respect of production of millets and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|------------|----------|
| 1. China | 2. India |
| 3. Nigeria | 4. USA |

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| a. 1, 2, 3, and 4 | b. 1, 2, 4, and 3 |
| c. 1, 4, 3 and 2 | d. 1, 4, 2 and 3 |

57. Which one of the following countries is the leading exporter of millet?

- | | |
|------------|----------|
| a. China | b. India |
| c. Nigeria | d. USA |

58. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of soybean?

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| a. Argentina | b. Brazil |
| c. China | d. USA |

59. Arrange the following countries in descending order in respect of production of soybean and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1. Argentina | 2. Brazil |
| 3. China | 4. USA |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| a. 3, 4, 2 and 1 | b. 3, 4, 1, and 2 |
| c. 4, 3, 2 and 1 | d. 4, 3, 1 and 2 |

60. Which one of the following countries is the leading exporter of soybean?

- | | |
|-----------|----------|
| a. Brazil | b. China |
| c. Russia | d. USA |

61. Consider the following statements:

1. The term 'Green Revolution' refers to major biogenetic advance in agricultural technology.
2. The high yielding varieties of rice and wheat are neutral to scale.
3. The sharecroppers were appreciably benefitted by the new seeds.

Which of the following is /are correct?

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| a. 1 only | b. 1 and 2 |
| c. 1, 2 and 3 | d. 1 and 3 |

62. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. China has only about 12 per cent of its area under cultivation.
2. China is the largest producer of grains in the world.
3. Vast reaches of China are desolate.
4. Upland dry rice cultivation occurs inland in the north.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | b. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

63. Which of the following is/are the characteristics of equatorial forests?

1. Tall closely set trees with crowns forming a continuous canopy.
 2. Large number of species of fauna and flora.
 3. Presence of numerous types of climbers and epiphytes.
 4. Hard and heavy wood.
- | | |
|------------------|---------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 | b. 2, 3 and 4 |
| c. 1, 2, 3 and 4 | d. 1, 3 and 4 |

64. In the Savannah grasslands, trees do not replace the grasses as a part of ecological succession because of:

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| a. Insects and fungi | b. Limited sunlight and poverty of soil |
| c. Water limits and fire | d. Heavy pressure of cattle and wild life |

65. Contour bunding is a method of soil conservation used in:

- a. Desert margin, liable to strong wind action.
- b. Low flat plains, close to river courses.
- c. Scrublands, liable to spread of weed growth.
- d. None of the above.

66. Consider the following pairs:

Region	Well known for the production of
1. Asia	Minor Cork
2. Spain	Raisin
3. Senegal	Fig

Select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| a. 1 only | b. 2 and 3 only |
| c. 1, 2 and 3 | d. None |

I.96 | Objective Indian and World Geography

67. Consider the following:

1. USA is the leading producer of cotton in the world.
2. USA is the leading exporter of cotton in the world.
3. Zimbabwe is the leading producer of copper in the world.
4. India is the leading producer of sugarcane in the world.

Which of the following is/are the correct?

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 3 is correct. |
| c. Only 2 is correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

68. Consider the following pairs:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Maracaibo Lake and Ghawar | Petroleum deposits |
| 2. Mauritania and Urals | Iron ore |
| 3. Katanga and Braden (Chile) | Copper |

Which of the above pairs is/are correctly matched?

- | | |
|------------|---------------|
| a. 1 and 2 | b. 2 and 3 |
| c. 1 and 3 | d. 1, 2 and 3 |

69. Which of the following pairs is/are correctly matched?

- | Tribe | Country |
|---------------|----------------|
| 1. Black-feet | Canada |
| 2. Semang | Indonesia |
| 3. Boro | Brazil |
| 4. Lacandon | Thailand |
- | | |
|------------------|---------------|
| a. 1 and 2 | b. 1 and 3 |
| d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 | d. 1, 3 and 4 |

70. Which one of the following industrial regions is not in Europe?

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| a. Donbas | b. Kuzbas |
| c. Rhur | d. Saar |

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 c	19 b	37 d	55 a
2 d	20 a	38 b	56 d
3 b	21 c	39 a	57 d
4 b	22 b	40 a	58 c
5 c	23 c	41 b	59 a
6 d	24 d	42 c	60 d
7 b	25 c	43 b	61 a
8 c	26 b	44 d	62 d
9 d	27 a	45 d	63 c
10 b	28 c	46 b	64 c
11 b	29 a	47 c	65 d
12 d	30 b	48 d	66 d
13 b	31 b	49 c	67 c
14 c	32 c	50 a	68 d
15 c	33 d	51 c	69 b
16 d	34 a	52 d	70 b
17 a	35 d	53 b	
18 b	36 a	54 d	

Economic Geography – III

Eight

1. The most important fishing grounds of the world are found in the regions where:
- Warm and cold atmospheric currents meet
 - Rivers drain out large amount of fresh water into the sea
 - Warm and cold oceanic currents meet
 - Continental shelf is undulating
2. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of sugarcane?
- | | |
|-----------|----------|
| a. Brazil | b. China |
| c. India | d. Cuba |
3. Arrange the following countries in descending order in respect of production of sugarcane and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- | | |
|-----------|----------|
| 1. Brazil | 2. China |
| 3. India | 4. Cuba |
- Code:**
- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 3, 2, 1 and 4 | b. 1, 3, 4 and 2 |
| c. 1, 3, 2 and 4 | d. 3, 2, 4 and 1 |

I.100 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

4. Which one of the following countries is the leading exporter of sugar in the world?
- Brazil
 - China
 - India
 - Pakistan
5. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of cotton?
- Brazil
 - China
 - India
 - USA
6. Arrange the following countries in descending order of cotton production and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. Brazil
 2. China
 3. India
 4. USA
- Code:**
- 4, 2, 3 and 1
 - 2, 4, 1 and 3
 - 2, 4, 3 and 1
 - 4, 2, 1 and 3
7. Which one of the following countries is the leading exporter of cotton in the world?
- Brazil
 - China
 - USA
 - Uzbekistan
8. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of natural rubber in the world?
- India
 - Indonesia
 - Malaysia
 - Thailand
9. Arrange the following countries in a descending order in respect of production of natural rubber and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. India
 2. Indonesia
 3. Malaysia
 4. Thailand
- Code:**
- 4, 3, 2 and 1
 - 4, 2, 3 and 1
 - 3, 4, 2 and 1
 - 3, 4, 1 and 2
10. Which one of the following is the leading exporter of natural rubber?
- China
 - Malaysia
 - Indonesia
 - Thailand
11. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of tea in the world?
- China
 - India
 - Japan
 - Sri Lanka

12. Arrange the following countries in descending order of production of tea and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|----------|--------------|
| 1. China | 2. India |
| 3. Japan | 4. Sri Lanka |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 1, 2, 4 and 3 | b. 2, 1, 3 and 4 |
| c. 2, 1, 4 and 3 | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 |

13. Which one of the following countries is the leading exporter of tea?

- | | |
|----------|--------------|
| a. China | b. India |
| c. Japan | d. Sri Lanka |

14. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of coffee?

- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| a. Brazil | b. Colombia |
| c. Indonesia | d. Vietnam |

15. Arrange the following countries in descending order of production of coffee and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| 1. Brazil | 2. Colombia |
| 3. Indonesia | 4. Vietnam |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| a. 1, 3, 2 and 4 | b. 1, 2, 4 and 3 |
| c. 1, 2 3 and 4 | d. 1, 3, 4, and 2 |

16. Which one of the following countries is the leading exporter of coffee?

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| a. Vietnam | b. Indonesia |
| c. Colombia | d. Brazil |

17. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of cocoa?

- | | |
|----------------|------------|
| a. Brazil | b. Ghana |
| c. Ivory Coast | d. Nigeria |

18. Arrange the following countries in descending order of production of cocoa and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|--------------|----------------|
| 1. Brazil | 2. Ghana |
| 3. Indonesia | 4. Ivory Coast |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| a. 1, 2, 3 and 4 | b. 1, 3, 2 and 4 |
| c. 4, 2, 3 and 1 | d. 4, 3, 2, and 1 |

I.102 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

19. Which one of the following countries is the leading exporter of cocoa?
- Brazil
 - Ivory Coast
 - Nigeria
 - Somalia
20. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of tobacco?
- Brazil
 - China
 - India
 - USA
21. Arrange the following countries in descending order of production of tobacco and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. Brazil
 2. China
 3. India
 4. USA
- Code:**
- 2, 4, 1 and 3
 - 4, 3, 2 and 1
 - 2, 4, 3 and 1
 - 4, 3, 1 and 2
22. Which one of the following countries is the leading exporter of tobacco?
- Brazil
 - China
 - India
 - USA
23. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of groundnut?
- China
 - India
 - Sudan
 - USA
24. Arrange the following countries in descending order of production of groundnut and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. China
 2. India
 3. Sudan
 4. USA
- Code:**
- 2, 1, 4 and 3
 - 2, 1, 3 and 4
 - 4, 1, 2 and 3
 - 4, 1, 3 and 2
25. Which one of the following countries is the leading exporter of groundnut?
- China
 - India
 - Sudan
 - USA
26. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of grapes?
- France
 - Italy
 - Spain
 - USA

27. Arrange the following countries in a descending order in respect of production of grapes and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. France	2. Italy
c. Spain	d. USA

Code:

a. 1, 2, 4 and 3	b. 1, 2, 3 and 4
c. 1, 4, 3 and 2	d. 1, 4, 2 and 3

28. Which one of the following countries is the leading exporter of grapes and grapes products?

a. USA	b. Spain
c. Italy	d. France

29. Which one of the following is the most important fishing ground of the world?

a. Doggar Bank	b. Grand Bank
c. South Atlantic	d. South Pacific

30. Arrange the following fishing grounds of the world in descending order of production and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. North Atlantic	2. North Pacific
3. South Atlantic	4. South Pacific

Code:

a. 2, 1, 3 and 4	b. 1, 2, 4 and 3
c. 1, 2, 3 and 4	d. 2, 1, 4 and 3

31. Which one of the following is the lowest producing fishing ground of the world?

a. Central Pacific	b. Indian Ocean
c. South Atlantic	d. South Pacific

32. Which one of the following is the leading fish catching country of the world?

a. China	b. Japan
c. Russia	d. USA

33. Which one of the following regions has the largest forest area in the world?

a. Amazon Basin	b. Congo Basin
c. Mississippi Basin	d. Mekong Basin

34. Which one of the following is the leading logwood producing country of the world?

a. Brazil	b. India
c. Russia	d. USA

I.104 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

35. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Commercial raising of plants and animals in water is known as aquaculture.
2. The coastal areas of China and Japan are the leading aquaculture areas of the World.
3. Some of the Japanese farmers have permanently converted some rice fields into fish production areas.
4. The future of fish in human diet is bright.

Code:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2, and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

36. Which one of the following is the leading fuel-wood producing country of the world ?

- | | |
|-----------|--------------|
| a. Brazil | b. China |
| c. India | d. Indonesia |

37. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Roads are characterised by a very wide range of traffic.
2. Americans were the pioneer builders of metalled roads.
3. USA has the longest National Highways in the world.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

38. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Railway traffic is cheaper to that of roadways.
2. USA has the longest network of roads in the world.
3. The public railway was started first by UK.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

39. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Pipelines are used to carry liquid and solid materials.
2. Pipelines are cheap mode of transport of material.
3. Pipelines can be laid in any type of terrain.
4. The initial cost of pipeline is low.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

40. Which one of the following statements is not correct ?
- River journeys are longer than road journeys.
 - Rhine river is the most busy waterway in the world.
 - The Rhine river passes through France, Belgium and Germany.
 - The Rhine river passes through Germany and Netherlands.
41. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Suez Canal is known as the 'Life Line of Europe'.
 - Soo Canal connects Lake Superior with Lake Huron.
 - Kiel Canal connects Gulf of Bothnia with the Baltic Sea.
 - Welland Canal connects Lake Erie with Lake Ontario.

Code:

- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
42. Which one of the following is famous for automobile industry?
- Baltimore
 - Dallas
 - Detroit
 - Houston
43. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- The manufacturing of electric goods was started in 1880.
 - Hydro-turbines and thermal generators are heavy industries.
 - Heavy industries are located near the iron ore deposits.

Code:

- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
44. Which one of the following is a river port?
- Amsterdam
 - Lisbon
 - Marseilles
 - Stockholm
45. Which one of the following is not along the coast of the Mediterranean Sea?
- Barcelona
 - Genoa
 - Izmir
 - Odessa
46. Consider the following statements:
- Natural gas occurs in Gondwana beds.
 - Mica occurs in abundance in Kodarma.
 - Dharwars are famous for petroleum.

I.106 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

Which of the statements given above is/are correct?

- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| a. 1 and 2 | b. 2 only |
| c. 2 and 3 | d. None |

47. Which one of the following has the most northerly location?

- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| a. Murmansk | b. Oslo |
| c. Reykjavik | d. Stockholm |

48. Which one of the following lies to the north of equator?

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| a. Dodoma | b. Kigali |
| c. Libreville | d. Nairobi |

49. Arrange the following from north to south and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 1. Fukushima | 2. Hitachi |
| 3. Iwaki | 4. Sendai |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 4, 3, 2 and 1 | b. 4, 1, 3 and 2 |
| c. 2, 4, 1 and 3 | d. 2, 4, 3 and 1 |

50. Arrange the following islands from north to south and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|-------------|------------|
| 1. Hokkaido | 2. Honshu |
| 3. Kyushu | 4. Shikoku |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 2, 1, 3 and 4 | b. 1, 2, 3 and 4 |
| c. 1, 2, 4 and 3 | d. 1, 4, 3 and 2 |

51. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Gulf of Aqaba connects Red Sea with the Mediterranean Sea.
2. Bab-al Mandab connects Red Sea with the Arabian Sea.
3. Strait of Hormuz connects the Persian Gulf with the Arabian Sea.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 2 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 1 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

52. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Sea of Marmara connects the Aegean Sea with the Black Sea.
2. The Strait Otranto connects the Adriatic Sea with the Ionian Sea.
3. The Strait of Messina connects the Mediterranean Sea with the Tyrrhenian Sea.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

53. Which one of the following countries has the highest per hectare productivity of cotton?

- | | |
|----------|----------|
| a. China | b. Egypt |
| c. India | d. USA |

54. Which of the following countries has the highest yield of wheat?

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| a. Canada | b. France |
| c. India | d. UK |

55. Which of the following countries has the highest per hectare productivity of rice?

- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| a. China | b. India |
| c. Indonesia | d. Malaysia |

56. Labour productivity in agriculture is the highest in which of the following countries?

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| a. England | b. Germany |
| c. Japan | d. USA |

57. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. China is the leading producer of rice in the world.
2. Australia is the leading producer of wheat in the world.
3. France is the leading producer of sugar beet in the world.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

58. The International Monetary Fund (IMF) was founded in:

- | | |
|---------|---------|
| a. 1942 | b. 1945 |
| c. 1948 | d. 1951 |

I.108 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

59. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The WTO was created by Uruguay Round Negotiation (1986-94).
2. It co-operates with international organisations.
3. It is a forum for trade negotiation.
4. It administers trade agreements.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2 3 and 4 are correct. |

60. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of banana?

- | | |
|-----------|--------------|
| a. Mexico | b. India |
| c. Brazil | d. Argentina |

61. For the location of cotton textile industry which of the following factors is more important?

- | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| a. Availability of raw materials | b. Availability of skilled workers |
| c. Availability of market | d. Transportation cost |

62. Consider the following statements:

1. Citrus crops (primarily oranges, grapes and lemons) represent the most commercialized form of Mediterranean agriculture.
2. Irrigation must be available to sustain productive citrus in the Mediterranean region.
3. France is the leading producer of oranges and lemons in Europe.

Which of the above statement is/are correct?

- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| a. 1 and 2 only | b. 1, 2 and 3 |
| c. 1 only | d. 1 and 3 |

63. Which one of the following is the leading producer of citrus fruits in the world?

- | | |
|-----------|----------|
| a. Brazil | b. China |
| c. France | d. USA |

64. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The world pattern of copper mining activity has not changed drastically in recent decades.
2. The mining area of copper in USA lies in the eastern parts of the country, especially the Appalachian region.
3. Ural is the main copper producing region of Russia.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 2 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1 and 3 are correct. |

65. Consider the following pairs:

1. Gold Coast - Ghana
2. North Rhodesia - Zimbabwe
3. South Rhodesia - Zambia
4. South West Africa - Namibia

Which of the above pair(s) is/are correctly matched?

- | | |
|---------------|------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 | b. 1 and 4 |
| c. 2 and 3 | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 |

66. Which of the following add(s) carbon dioxide to the carbon cycle of the Earth?

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Volcanic eruption | 2. Shifting cultivation |
| 3. Respiration | 4. Decomposition of organic matter |
| a. 1, 2 and 3 | b. 2, 3 and 4 |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 |

67. Consider the following:

- | | |
|---------|---------|
| 1. Amur | 2. Lena |
| 3. Ob | 4. Yana |

Which of the following rivers does not /do not discharge its water into the Arctic Ocean?

- | | |
|-----------|------------|
| a. Only 1 | b. 1 and 3 |
| c. Only 4 | d. 3 and 4 |

68. Which one of the following pairs is not correctly matched?

- a. Karaganda Basin - Coal
- b. Pechora Basin - Copper
- c. Ural Mountains - Iron ore
- d. Isa Mountains - Lead

69. Arrange the following countries in the descending order of production of gold and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|-----------------|----------|
| 1. Australia | 2. China |
| 3. South Africa | 4. USA |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 3, 4, 2 and 1 | b. 3, 2, 4 and 1 |
| c. 4, 3, 1 and 2 | d. 4, 3, 2 and 1 |

I.110 | Objective Indian and World Geography

70. Which of the following pair(s) is/are not correctly matched?

- | | | |
|---------------|---|----------------|
| 1. Glasgow | — | Ship building |
| 2. Lorraine | — | Iron and Steel |
| 3. Phoenix | — | Textiles |
| 4. Po Basin | — | Automobile |
| a. 1 only | | b. 2 and 3 |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 | | d. 3 only |

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 c	19 b	37 d	55 a
2 a	20 b	38 d	56 c
3 c	21 c	39 a	57 b
4 a	22 d	40 c	58 b
5 b	23 b	41 b	59 d
6 c	24 a	42 c	60 c
7 c	25 d	43 a	61 d
8 d	26 a	44 a	62 a
9 b	27 b	45 d	63 a
10 d	28 d	46 b	64 d
11 b	29 a	47 a	65 b
12 c	30 b	48 c	66 d
13 b	31 b	49 b	67 a
14 a	32 a	50 c	68 b
15 c	33 a	51 b	69 b
16 d	34 d	52 d	70 d
17 c	35 d	53 b	
18 c	36 c	54 d	

World Geography – General

Nine

chapter

1. Match List I and List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Capital)

- A. Kazakhstan
- B. Tajikistan
- C. Turkmenistan
- D. Uzbekistan

List II

(Country)

- 1. Ashqabad
- 2. Astana
- 3. Dushanbe
- 4. Tashkent

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	4	3	1	2
b.	2	3	1	4
c.	2	3	4	1
d.	4	2	3	1

I.112 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

2. Arrange the following cities from west to east and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|----------------|------------|
| 1. Albuquerque | 2. Dallas |
| 3. Memphis | 4. Phoenix |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 1, 2, 3 and 4 | b. 1, 2, 4 and 3 |
| c. 4, 1, 3 and 2 | d. 4, 1, 2 and 3 |

3. Which one of the following does not lie along the coast of the Mediterranean Sea?

- | | |
|---------------|-------------|
| a. Alexandria | b. Benghazi |
| c. Rabat | d. Tripoli |

4. Arrange the following from north to south and select the correct answer using

The code given below:

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 1. Bogota | 2. La Paz |
| 3. Lima | 4. Quito |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 4, 3, 2 and 1 | b. 1, 4, 2 and 3 |
| c. 1, 4, 3 and 2 | d. 4, 3, 1 and 2 |

5. Which one of the following is not a seaport?

- | | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| a. Georgetown | b. Memphis |
| c. Rio de Janeiro | d. Valparaiso |

6. Which one of the following is not a cultural city?

- | | |
|------------|--------------|
| a. Atlanta | b. Austin |
| c. Gary | d. Las Vegas |

7. The highest percentage of population below the poverty line is in:

- | | |
|---------------|-------------|
| a. Bangladesh | b. India |
| c. Myanmar | d. Pakistan |

8. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

1. Poverty line is the line which indicates the level of purchasing power required to satisfy the minimum needs of a person.
2. Poverty line represents the capacity to satisfy the minimum level of human needs.
3. The purchasing power can be expressed in the form of average monthly expenditure.

Code:

- a. 1 and 2 are correct.
 - b. 1 and 3 are correct.
 - c. 2 and 3 are correct.
 - d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
9. The per capita income is highest in which of the following countries?
- a. Canada
 - b. Japan
 - c. UK
 - d. USA
10. Which one of the following has become the 8th member of the SAARC countries?
- a. Afghanistan
 - b. Comoros
 - c. Mauritius
 - d. Myanmar
11. Which one of the following countries has the largest population engaged in the tertiary sector?
- a. Germany
 - b. Japan
 - c. UK
 - d. USA
12. Which one of the following countries has the largest workforce engaged in the primary sector?
- a. China
 - b. India
 - c. Indonesia
 - d. Pakistan
13. Which one of the following countries has the largest population engaged in the secondary sector?
- a. China
 - b. Japan
 - c. UK
 - d. USA
14. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?
- a. Aden – Bab-al Mandab
 - b. Bandar Abbas – Strait of Hormuz
 - c. Houston – Strait of Florida
 - d. Istanbul – Strait of Bosphorus
15. Consider the following crops:
1. Cotton
 2. Groundnut
 3. Rice
 4. Wheat

Which of these are kharif crops?

- a. 1 and 4 b. 2 and 3
c. 1, 2 and 3 d. 2, 3 and 4

I.114 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

16. Which one of the following capital is not correctly matched?

- | | | |
|-----------------|---|------------|
| a. Astana | – | Kazakhstan |
| b. Kyrgyzstan | – | Bishkek |
| c. Turkmenistan | – | Ashqabad |
| d. Uzbekistan | – | Samarkand |

17. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

- | | | |
|-------------|---|------------|
| a. Cambodia | – | Phnom Penh |
| b. Laos | – | Ipoh |
| c. Thailand | – | Bangkok |
| d. Vietnam | – | Hanoi |

18. Which one of the following statements is not correct?

- a. Strait of Malacca lies between Malaysia and Sumatra.
- b. Strait of Molucca lies between Sulawesi and New Guinea.
- c. Strait of Makassar lies between Sumatra and Sulawesi.
- d. Strait of Sunda lies between Java and Sumatra.

19. The Strait of Tsugaru lies between.

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Hokkaido and Honshu | b. Honshu and Shikoku |
| c. Honshu and Kyushu | d. Kyushu and Shikoku |

20. Which one of the following is not correct?

- a. Bass Strait lies between Queensland (Australia) and Tasmania.
- b. Cook Strait separates the North from the South Island of New Zealand.
- c. Foveaux Strait lies between Stewart Island and New Zealand.
- d. Torres Strait separates Australia from New Guinea.

21. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

List I

(Mediterranean Vegetation)

- A. Chaparral
- B. Mallee
- C. Maquis
- D. Mattoral

List II

(Country)

- 1. Australia
- 2. California (USA)
- 3. Chile
- 4. France

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	4	3	1	2
b.	4	3	2	1
c.	2	1	4	3
d.	2	1	3	4

22. Consider the following statements about the Mediterranean vegetation and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The vegetation is called sclerophyllous.
2. It has leathery leaves.
3. Figs and olive are its typical examples.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

23. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Temperate grasslands are known as the 'bread-basket'.
2. Temperate grasslands are among the most modified regions of the world.
3. Temperate grasslands are confined to the Northern Hemisphere.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

24. The lowest area below the sea level lies in:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. Africa | b. Asia |
| c. North America | d. South America |

25. Which one of the following is the largest city?

- | | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| a. Jakarta | b. Kuala Lumpur |
| c. Singapore | d. Yangon |

26. Arrange the following countries according to the density of population in a descending order and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| 1. Lebanon | 2. Iran |
| 3. Israel | 4. Turkey |

Code:

I.116 | Objective Indian and World Geography

	A	B	C	D
a.	1	3	2	4
b.	3	1	2	4
c.	3	1	4	2
d.	1	3	2	4

27. Which one of the following countries has the highest density of population?

- | | |
|----------------|-------------|
| a. Indonesia | b. Malaysia |
| c. Philippines | d. Thailand |

28. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Temperate Grassland)

- A. Downs
- B. Pampas
- C. Steppes
- D. Velds

List II

(Country/Region)

- 1. South Africa
- 2. Eurasia
- 3. Argentina
- 4. Australia

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	4	3	1	2
b.	4	3	2	1
c.	3	4	1	2
d.	3	4	2	1

29. Which one of the following does not have temperate grasslands?

- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| a. Mexico | b. Russia |
| c. Ukraine | d. USA |

30. Which one of the following is not the characteristic of the desert vegetation?

- | | |
|--|--|
| a. Deep taproots | b. Thick fleshy water holding tissues |
| c. Tissues that taste good to herbivores | d. Waxy coating and fine hairs on leaves |

31. Which one of the following is not a cold desert?

- | | |
|----------------|------------|
| a. Dasht-e-Lut | b. Gobi |
| c. Kazalkum | d. Karakum |

32. Which one of the following countries has the highest density of population?

- | | |
|------------|----------------|
| a. UK | b. Netherlands |
| c. Germany | d. France |

33. Which one of the following countries has the smallest population?

- | | |
|------------|----------------|
| a. Finland | b. New Zealand |
| c. Norway | d. Sweden |

34. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(UN Agency)

- A. FAO
B. ILO
C. IFC
D. UNDP

List II

(Headquarters)

1. Geneva
2. New York
3. Rome
4. Washington DC

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	3	1	4	2
b.	3	1	2	4
c.	3	4	2	1
d.	3	2	4	1

35. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

- a. United Nations Environmental Programme – Nairobi
b. International Telecommunication Union – Geneva
c. International Atomic Energy Agency – Vienna
d. UNESCO – London

36. Which one of the following is not a landlocked country?

- | | |
|---------|--------------|
| a. Chad | b. Djibuti |
| c. Mali | d. Swaziland |

37. Which one of the following is not a landlocked country?

- | | |
|------------|-------------|
| a. Belarus | b. Hungary |
| c. Romania | d. Slovakia |

38. The largest number of landlocked countries is in the continents of:

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| a. Africa and Asia | b. Asia and South America |
| c. Europe and Asia | d. Africa and Europe |

39. Arrange the following rivers in descending order of length and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|-----------|----------------|
| 1. Amazon | 2. Mississippi |
| 3. Nile | 4. Yangtze |

I.118 | Objective Indian and World Geography

Code:

- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| a. 3, 1, 4, 2 | b. 3, 1, 2, 4 |
| c. 3, 2, 1, 4 | d. 3, 2, 4, 1 |
40. Which one of the following is the smallest country of the world?
- | | |
|------------|------------------|
| a. Andorra | b. Liechtenstein |
| c. Tuvalu | d. Vatican city |
41. Which one of the following is the smallest country in area?
- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| a. Brazil | b. Canada |
| c. China | d. USA |
42. Which one of the following is the highest peak?
- | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| a. Kanchenjunga | b. K ² |
| c. Lhotse | d. Makalu |
43. The phenomenon of El-Nino is associated with the:
- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| a. Agulhas Current | b. Benguela Current |
| c. Humboldt Current | d. East Australian Current |
44. Which one of the following is a warm water current?
- | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| a. Agulhas Current | b. California Current |
| c. Labrador Current | d. West Austrian Current |
45. Mt. Kilimanjaro lies in:
- | | |
|-------------|---------------|
| a. Kenya | b. Somalia |
| c. Tanzania | d. Mozambique |
46. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?
- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| a. Ethiopia – Dodama | b. Kenya – Nairobi |
| c. Somalia – Mogadishu | d. Uganda – Kampala |
47. The Island of St. Helena lies in the:
- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| a. North Indian Ocean | b. North Atlantic Ocean |
| c. South India Ocean | d. South Atlantic Ocean |
48. Which one of the following continents has the largest number of countries?
- | | |
|-----------|------------------|
| a. Africa | b. Asia |
| c. Europe | d. South America |
49. Which one of the following is the highest waterfall in the world?
- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| a. Utigord | b. Tugela |
| c. Monge | d. Angel |

50. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Waterfall)

- A. Angel
- B. Monge
- C. Mutarozi
- D. Tugela

List II

(Country)

- 1. Norway
- 2. South Africa
- 3. Venezuela
- 4. Zimbabwe

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	3	1	2	4
b.	3	1	4	2
c.	3	4	2	1
d.	3	4	1	2

51. Which one of the following is the smallest lake?

- a. Baikal
- b. Huron
- c. Michigan
- d. Tanganyika

52. Which one of the following is the smallest lake?

- a. Aral
- b. Erie
- c. Ontario
- d. Michigan

53. Which one of the following is the largest island?

- a. Kalimantan
- b. Madagascar
- c. New Guinea
- d. Sumatra

54. Which one of the following is the smallest island?

- a. Baffin
- b. Great Britain
- c. Honshu
- d. Sumatra

55. Aconcagua Peak lies in:

- a. Africa
- b. Europe
- c. North America
- d. South America

56. Which one of the following is the longest river?

- a. Danube
- b. Po
- c. Rhine
- d. Tiber

I.120 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

57. "The climate of the region is 'extreme', rainfall is scanty and the people used to be nomadic herders."

The above statement best describes which of the following regions?

- | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| a. African Savannah | b. Central Asian Steppe |
| c. North American Prairie | d. Australian Downs |

58. Which one of the following is not an evergreen species?

- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| a. Beach | b. Elm |
| c. Hickory | d. Spruce |

59. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Chaparral vegetation is found in California.
2. Mediterranean scrubs in France are known as Maquis.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only two is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. None of the two is correct. |

60. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

- | | | |
|------------|---|------------|
| a. Buffalo | — | Erie Lake |
| b. Chicago | — | Michigan |
| c. Duluth | — | Superior |
| d. Toledo | — | Huron Lake |

61. Consider the following statements:

1. Blister copper is 99 per cent pure metal.
2. Blister copper is suitable for manufacturing electric wire.
3. Gold, silver, lead and zinc impurities must be extracted through a refining process.

Which of the following statement(s) is correct?

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 4 is correct. |
| c. 1 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

62. The copper refineries of USA are located mainly in:

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| a. North-east USA | b. South-east USA |
| c. North-west USA | d. South-west USA |

63. Which one of the following is the leading exporter of copper?

- | | |
|-----------|----------|
| a. Canada | b. Chile |
| c. Zambia | d. Zaire |

64. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Manufacturing activity includes the factories that produce goods.
2. Production system includes the suppliers and markets for products.
3. Manufacturing system includes services and information.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

65. Consider the following:

1. Imperfect competition occurs when an oligopolistic or monopolistic situation exists.
2. Monopolistic competition provides some firms with an overwhelming advantage.
3. Under a monopoly, the demand and supply functions play a minimal role in determining market conditions.
4. In monopolistic situation, market is manipulated and controlled by the monopoly firm.

Which of the above statement(s) are/is correct?

- | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. Only 4 is correct. |
| c. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

66. Arrange the following cities from west to east and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| 1. Bucharest | 2. Budapest |
| 3. Sofia | 4. Vienna |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 2, 4, 1 and 3 | b. 2, 3, 4 and 1 |
| c. 4, 2, 1 and 3 | d. 4, 2, 3 and 1 |

67. Arrange the following from south to north and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| 1. Adelaide | 2. Brisbane |
| 3. Melbourne | 4. Sydney |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 3, 4, 1 and 2 | b. 1, 2, 3 and 4 |
| c. 3, 1, 4 and 2 | d. 1, 3, 2 and 4 |

68. Arrange the following cities from south to north and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 1. Bangkok | 2. Jakarta |
| 3. Singapore | 4. Yangon |

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| a. 2, 3, 1 and 4 | b. 2, 3, 4 and 1 |
| c. 3, 2, 4, and 1 | d. 3, 2, 1 and 4 |

I.122 | Objective Indian and World Geography

69. Arrange the following from south to north and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|-----------|-------------|
| 1. Amman | 2. Damascus |
| 3. Riyadh | 4. Sana |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 1, 2, 3 and 4 | b. 4, 3, 1 and 2 |
| c. 4, 3, 2 and 1 | d. 1, 3, 2 and 4 |

70. Arrange the following cities from north to south and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1. Boston | 2. New York |
| 3. Philadelphia | 4. Washington D.C. |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 2, 1, 4 and 3 | b. 2, 1, 3 and 4 |
| c. 1, 2, 3 and 4 | d. 1, 3, 4 and 2 |

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 b	19 a	37 c	55 d
2 d	20 a	38 d	56 a
3 c	21 b	39 a	57 b
4 c	22 d	40 d	58 d
5 b	23 a	41 a	59 c
6 c	24 b	42 b	60 d
7 a	25 a	43 c	61 c
8 d	26 c	44 a	62 d
9 d	27 b	45 c	63 b
10 a	28 b	46 c	64 d
11 d	29 a	47 d	65 c
12 b	30 c	48 a	66 d
13 a	31 a	49 d	67 c
14 c	32 b	50 b	68 a
15 c	33 b	51 a	69 b
16 d	34 a	52 c	70 c
17 b	35 d	53 c	
18 c	36 b	54 b	

Human Geography

Ten

1. The Aryans belong to which of the following race?
 - a. Australoids
 - b. Caucasoids
 - c. Mongoloids
 - d. Negroids
2. Which one of the following does not belong to Mongoloid Race?
 - a. Ainu
 - b. Eskimo
 - c. Haida
 - d. Tungus
3. Which one of the following is not from the Negroid race?
 - a. Babinga
 - b. Bantu
 - c. Berber
 - b. Bongo
4. Which one of the following does not belong to Caucasoid race?
 - a. Azarbaijani
 - b. Georgians
 - c. Kurds
 - d. Tuareg
5. Which one of the following tribes is from South America?
 - a. Arawak
 - b. Boro
 - c. Crow
 - d. Mapuche

I.124 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

6. Arrange the following cities from west to east and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|----------|------------|
| 1. Amman | 2. Ankara |
| 3. Basra | 4. Esfahan |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 2, 1, 4 and 3 | b. 2, 1, 3 and 4 |
| c. 1, 2, 3 and 4 | d. 1, 2, 4 and 3 |

7. During the ancient period the concept of optimum population was given by:

- | | |
|--------------|---------------|
| a. Aristotle | b. Confucious |
| c. Plato | d. Polibius |

8. Which one of the following tribes is not correctly matched?

- | | | |
|-----------|---|------------|
| a. Bantu | — | Nigeria |
| b. Chakma | — | Bangladesh |
| d. Cola | — | Alaska |
| d. Toba | — | Brazil |

9. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

<i>List I</i>		<i>List II</i>
(Tribe)		(Country)
A. Chin		1. Indonesia
B. Dayak		2. Malaysia
C. Iban		3. Myanmar
D. Lisu		4. Thailand

Code:

- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| a. | 4 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| b. | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 |
| c. | 3 | 1 | 2 | 4 |
| d. | 4 | 2 | 1 | 3 |

10. Which one of the following is not a Malaysian tribe?

- | | |
|----------|------------|
| a. Iban | b. Karen |
| c. Sakai | d. Semanag |

11. Which one of the following is not an Indonesian tribe?
- Asmat
 - Dayak
 - Dani
 - Dieri
12. Which one of the following is not an Australian tribe?
- Arunta
 - Kadaku
 - Lisu
 - Tiwi
13. Which one of the following is not a Mongoloid tribe?
- Arunta
 - Lapp
 - Somoyed
 - Tungus
14. Which one of the following tribes is not correctly matched?
- Boro – Amazon Basin
 - Fulani – Sahara Desert
 - Mabuti – Congo Basin
 - Rawala – Uzbekistan
15. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?
- Badwin – Horse
 - Inuit – Husky
 - Masai – Camel
 - Yakutas – Reindeer
16. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- | <i>List I</i> | | <i>List II</i> |
|---------------|--|----------------|
| (Tribe) | | (Country) |
| A. Apache | | 1. Chile |
| B. Lacandon | | 2. Mexico |
| C. Mapuche | | 3. New Zealand |
| D. Maori | | 4. USA |
- Code:**
- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| a. | 4 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| b. | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| c. | 2 | 4 | 1 | 3 |
| d. | 2 | 1 | 4 | 3 |
17. Which one of the following is not a tribe from the Sahara Desert?
- Berber
 - Fulani
 - San
 - Tuareg

I.126 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

18. Which one of the following is not a tribe from Australia?

- a. Arunta
- b. Karen
- c. Murngin
- d. Wailbari

19. Which one of the following is not a Mongoloid tribe?

- a. Babinga
- b. Inuit
- c. Lapps
- d. Yukhagir

20. Which one of the following is not a hunting tribe?

- a. Blackfoot
- b. Kazak
- c. San
- d. Tawa

21. Which one of the following is not a pastoralist tribe?

- a. Bushman
- b. Bantu
- c. Bhutia
- d. Yakuts

22. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Tribe)

- A. Aymara
- B. Fulani
- C. Masai
- D. Tungus

List II

(Herd)

- 1. Camel
- 2. Cattle
- 3. Llamas
- 4. Reindeer

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	2	3	1	4
b.	2	3	4	1
c.	3	1	2	4
d.	3	1	4	2

23. Which one of the following is not a characteristic of Negroids?

- a. Crinky or frizzy hair
- b. Double eye lid
- c. Longer head
- d. Skin colour brown to black

24. Which one of the following is not a sematic tribe?

- a. Arabs
- b. Egyptians
- c. Iranians
- d. Jews

25. Which one of the following is not a hunter and food gatherer?
- a. Bushman
 - b. Inuit
 - c. Tswa
 - d. Taureg
26. Which one of the following countries has the largest Buddhist population?
- a. Myanmar
 - b. Sri Lanka
 - c. Thailand
 - d. Vietnam
27. Which one of the following countries has the lowest Buddhist population?
- a. India
 - b. Myanmar
 - c. Sri Lanka
 - d. Vietnam
28. Which one of the following countries has the largest Christian population?
- a. Brazil
 - b. China
 - c. India
 - d. USA
29. Which one of the following has the smallest Christian population?
- a. China
 - b. India
 - c. Mexico
 - d. Philippines
30. Which one of the following countries has the largest Hindu population?
- a. Bangladesh
 - b. Indonesia
 - c. Malaysia
 - d. Sri Lanka
31. Which one of the following countries has the lowest Hindu population?
- a. Indonesia
 - b. Malaysia
 - c. Pakistan
 - d. Sri Lanka
32. Which one of the following countries has the largest Muslim population?
- a. Bangladesh
 - b. India
 - c. Indonesia
 - d. Pakistan
33. Which one of the following has the lowest Muslim population?
- a. Egypt
 - b. Iran
 - c. Nigeria
 - d. Turkey
34. Which one of the following has the highest population of Jews?
- a. France
 - b. Israel
 - c. Russia
 - d. USA

I.128 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

35. Which one of the following has the lowest population of Jews?

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| a. Argentina | b. Brazil |
| c. Britain | d. Canada |

36. Which one of the following is the most sparsely populated country?

- | | |
|------------|-------------|
| a. Algeria | b. Angola |
| c. Libya | d. Mongolia |

37. Which one of the following has the highest per capita income?

- | | |
|-------------|---------------|
| a. Pakistan | b. Nepal |
| c. India | d. Bangladesh |

38. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Races are differentiated on the basis of inherited characteristics.
2. Facial features and hair type are the best guides to a race.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. None of the two is correct. |

39. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| a. Batwa tribe – Congo Basin | b. Inuit – Central Asia |
| c. Ruwala Tribe – Saudi Arabia | d. Semang – Malaysia |

40. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The Soo Canal connects Lake Superior with Lake Huron.
2. The Welland Canal connects Lake Erie with Lake Ontario.
3. Niagara Falls lie between Lake Erie and Lake Huron.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

41. Dayak tribe is inhabited in:

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| a. Cambodia | b. Indonesia |
| c. Sumatra | d. Vietnam |

42. Which one of the following is not a tribe of North America?

- | | |
|-----------|--------------|
| a. Bela | b. Blackfoot |
| c. Pawnee | d. Toba |

43. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

Tribe		Continent
a. Saami	—	Europe
b. Kadaku	—	South America
c. Iban	—	Asia
d. Inuit	—	North America

44. Which one of the following is not a hunter tribe?

- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| a. Bushman | b. Crow |
| c. Kurd | d. Semang |

45. Which one of the following is not a pastoralist tribe?

- | | |
|-----------|------------|
| a. Berber | b. Kirghiz |
| c. Masai | d. Tswa |

46. Which one of the following is not dependent on shifting cultivation?

- | | |
|-----------|----------|
| a. Chakma | b. Iban |
| c. Angami | d. Vedda |

47. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I		List II	
A. Bedouin		1. East Central Africa	
B. Berber		2. West Africa	
C. Fulani		3. South West Asia	
D. Masai		4. North Africa	

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	3	2	4	1
b.	3	4	2	1
c.	4	3	1	2
d.	4	1	3	2

48. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

1. The major tribes of the world are known as the 'First People'.
2. Indigenous people belong to different religions.
3. They are the victims of the past and present colonialism.

I.130 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

49. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The tribal communities have a close relationship with land and environment.
2. They have a very strong feelings about their identity.
3. Some of them are economically well off.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

50. Which one of the following is not a tribe from Central America?

- | | |
|-----------|-------------|
| a. Cree | b. Lacandon |
| c. Navajo | d. Yucatec |

51. Which one of the following is not a South East Asian Tribe?

- | | |
|-----------|----------|
| a. Hamong | b. Karen |
| c. Lese | d. Shah |

52. Which of the following is/are unique characteristic(s) of equatorial forests?

1. Presence of tall, closely set trees with crowns forming a continuous canopy
2. Coexistence of a large number of species
3. Presence of numerous varieties of epiphytes

Select the correct answer using the codes given below:

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| a. 1 only | b. 2 and 3 only |
| c. 1 and 3 only | d. 1, 2 and 3 |

53. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Doggar Bank lies in Baltic Sea
2. Grand Bank lies in North Sea

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Both are incorrect. |

54. Which state of India is most developed in Human Development Index?

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| a. Haryana | b. Kerala |
| c. Maharashtra | d. Punjab |

55. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer given below:

List I

(Tribe)

- A. Badawins
B. Inuit
C. Kirghiz
D. Masai

List II

(Shelter)

1. Igloo
2. Karaal
3. Khaima
4. Yurt

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	3	1	4	2
b.	3	1	2	4
c.	4	3	2	1
d.	4	3	1	2

56. Which one of the following is not a mega city?

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| a. Cairo | b. London |
| c. Moscow | d. Paris |

57. Which one of the following is known as Europort?

- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| a. Venice | b. Rome |
| c. Gibraltar | d. Rotterdam |

58. Which one of the following is not a coastal city?

- | | |
|--------------|---------------|
| a. Barcelona | b. Berlin |
| c. Lisbon | d. Marseilles |

59. The mega cities of Africa are:

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| a. Cairo and Rabat | b. Cairo and Johannesburg |
| c. Cairo and Lagos | d. Cairo and Nairobi |

60. Which one of the following is the largest city?

- | | |
|-------------------|--------------|
| a. Mexico City | b. New York |
| c. Rio de Janeiro | d. Sao Paulo |

I.132 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

61. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. The average life expectancy of the world is about 65 years.
 2. Over-population occurs when a population has outgrown the resources of a region.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

62. Consider the following:

1. Earth is the home of over seven billion people.
2. The world population is growing by about 100 million people per year.
3. The density of population of the world is about 60 persons per sq km.

Which of the following options is correct?

- | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Only 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

63. Which one of the following sets represents the tribes of South America?

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| a. Banjar, Dayak, Iban and Toala | b. Crow, Nez, Pawnee and Perce |
| c. Achi, Boro, Mapuchi and Tukano | d. Bonga, Babinga, Efe and Tsawa |

64. Which of the following pairs is not correctly matched?

- | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Milpa - Mexico | b. Roca - Brazil |
| c. Ray - Myanmar | d. Conuco - Venezuela |

65. Which one of the following countries has the lowest employment in agriculture?

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| a. Bahrain | b. Belgium |
| c. Brunei | d. Kuwait |

66. Recently, a series of uprising of people referred to as 'Arab Spring' originally started from:

- | | |
|----------|------------|
| a. Egypt | b. Lebanon |
| c. Syria | d. Tunisia |

67. Arrange the following rivers from west to east and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|----------|----------|
| 1. Benue | 2. Jubba |
| 3. Nile | 4. Volta |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 4, 1, 3 and 2 | b. 4, 1, 2 and 3 |
| c. 1, 2, 3 and 4 | d. 1, 3, 2 and 4 |

68. Arrange the following rivers from north to south and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| 1. Limpopo | 2. Orange |
| 3. Shebele | 4. Zambezi |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 3, 1, 4 and 2 | b. 3, 4, 1 and 2 |
| c. 4, 2, 1 and 3 | d. 4, 1, 2 and 3 |

69. Arrange the following from south to north and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|-------------|----------|
| 1. Asmara | 2. Cairo |
| 3. Djibouti | 4. Suez |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 3, 1, 4 and 2 | b. 3, 4, 1 and 2 |
| c. 1, 3, 4 and 2 | d. 1, 4, 3 and 2 |

70. Consider the following statements:

1. The world has a population growth rate of 1.1 per cent per annum.
2. Population density is the average number of people living in a square kilometre of a country.

Which of the following is correct?

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. 1 and 2 is correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct |

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 b	19 a	37 a	55 a
2 a	20 b	38 c	56 b
3 c	21 a	39 b	57 d
4 d	22 c	40 a	58 b
5 c	23 b	41 b	59 c
6 b	24 c	42 d	60 a
7 b	25 d	43 b	61 b
8 a	26 c	44 c	62 a
9 c	27 a	45 d	63 c
10 b	28 d	46 c	64 c
11 d	29 b	47 b	65 d
12 c	30 a	48 d	66 d
13 c	31 b	49 d	67 a
14 d	32 c	50 a	68 b
15 c	33 c	51 c	69 a
16 a	34 d	52 d	70 c
17 c	35 c	53 d	
18 b	36 d	54 b	

Downloaded from
www.studymasterofficial.com

Practice Test Paper

Directions: The following questions consist of two statements, one labelled the *Assertion (A)* and the other labelled the *Reason (R)*. Examine these two statements carefully and decide if the *Assertion (A)* and the *Reason (R)* are individually true and if so, whether the Reason is a correct explanation of the Assertion.

Codes:

- a. Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
 - b. Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
 - c. A is true but R is false.
 - d. A is false but R is true.
1. A. Denudation includes weathering, mass wasting, and erosion.
R. Weathering is the disintegration or decomposition of rock *in situ*.
 2. A. Frosting is an important process of chemical weathering.
R. Frosting is most pronounced above the tree-line.
 3. A. Carbonation and oxidation are the main processes of chemical weathering.
R. Chemical weathering is most pronounced in the hot and humid climate.
 4. A. The lowest ever temperature was recorded at Vostok on July 21, 1983.
R. Vostok is located in Siberia.
 5. A. Frost action is confined to subarctic regions.
R. Frost action is more pronounced below the snowline.

I.136 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

6. A. The proportion of iron in the Earth crust is more than aluminium.
R. The share of iron in the Earth crust is about 5 per cent.
7. A. Hypsographic curve is a graph of the Earth's surface above and below the sea level.
R. The average depth of the oceans is about 3990 m.
8. A. The highest temperature on the oceans is recorded in the Persian Gulf.
R. Located in tropical latitudes, the Persian Gulf is surrounded by land almost on all sides.
9. A. The temperature of the oceans decreases downwards.
R. The bottom temperature of the oceans is always above the freezing point.
10. A. Plate divergent margins are confined to the Atlantic Ocean.
R. Earth crust is formed along the divergent plate boundaries.
11. A. Plants and algae in the food-web are the primary producers.
R. They use light energy to convert nitrogen and water into carbohydrates.
12. A. The primary producers support the consumers.
R. Insects, fish and snails are the primary consumers.
13. A. The decomposers feed on primary producers.
R. All decomposers are microscopic.
14. A. At each level of energy flow in the food-web, energy is lost to respiration.
R. Respiration is analogous to burning of fuel.
15. A. The Planning Commission was established in 1950.
R. The main aim of Planning Commission is to prepare the Five Year Plans for agriculture and industries.
16. A. Winds moving between pressure areas along paths that are parallel to the isobars is known as Geostrophic wind.
R. In the upper troposphere the pressure gradient force equals the coriolis force so that the amount of deflection is proportional to air movement.
17. A. The general term for glacial deposits is known as glacial drift.
R. Glacial drift applies to both unsorted and sorted glacial deposits.
18. A. The rapid and unexpected movement of a glacier is known as glacial surge.
R. Glacial surge is confined to the valley glaciers of Northern Hemisphere.

19. A. The drop in elevation from a stream's headwaters to its mouth is known as gradient.
R. The gradient ideally forms a concave slope.
20. A. Any circle of circumference drawn on a globe with its centre coinciding with the centre of the globe is known as a *Great Circle*.
R. An infinite number of parallels can be drawn as a Great Circle.
21. A. All species have a specific habitat parameters.
R. The physical location in which an organism is biologically suited to live is known as habitat.
22. A. Zone of the atmosphere below 80 km in altitude is known as Homosphere.
R. It is composed of even mixture of oxygen and nitrogen molecules.
23. A. The water vapour content of the atmosphere is known as humidity.
R. The capacity of the air to hold water vapour is a function of water vapour, temperature and air temperature.
24. A. The decomposed organic matter in the soil is known as humus.
R. The equatorial soils are rich in humus content.
25. A. Hydrosphere includes water in oceans and seas only.
R. An abiotic open system that includes all of Earth's water is known as Hydrosphere.
26. A. An enormous continuous continental glacier is known as Ice sheet.
R. The bulk of glacial ice on the Earth covers Antarctica and Greenland in two ice sheets.
27. A. Floating ice in the oceans is known as iceberg.
R. Iceberg is a hazard to shipping because the ice is 9.1% submerged.
28. A. Repeated seasonal freezing and melting progressively expand the wedge.
R. Ice wedge is formed when water enters a thermal contraction in permafrost and freezes.
29. A. Subsurface structure that obstruct water flow in the ground water system is known as impermeable rock.
R. All metamorphic rocks are impermeable.
30. A. The International Date Line was established by the treaty of 1884.
R. The 180° meridian is an important corollary to the prime meridian at 0°, Greenwich.
31. A. The angular distance measured north or south of equator from the point at the centre of the Earth is known as a latitude.
R. A line connecting all points of the same latitudinal angle is called a parallel.

I.138 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

32. A. Temperature at which a given mass of air becomes saturated is termed the dew point of temperature.
R. Air gets saturated in the condition of anticyclone.
33. A. A cloud is an aggregation of moisture droplets that are suspended in air.
R. The condensation is not possible without microscopic particles.
34. A. In India, the orographic rainfall is confined to the Himalayas.
R. Most of the rainfall in India is orographic in nature.
35. A. Hails cover large areas in India during the winter season.
R. Hails damage the standing crops.
36. A. Pressure gradient, frictional force and the rotation of Earth determine the direction of wind.
R. The winds appear to be deflected toward their right in the Southern Hemisphere.
37. A. The Mediterranean type of climate is confined to the Northern Hemisphere.
R. Mediterranean climate has hot summer and mild winter.
38. A. The normal sea level pressure is expressed as 1013.2 millibars.
R. An Aneroid barometer is used to measure the air pressure.
39. A. The lowest ever temperature in North America was recorded in Alaska.
R. Alaska lies in higher latitudes.
40. A. Verkhoyansk has the extreme continentality on the Earth.
R. The annual range of temperature at Verkhoyansk region is about 60°C.
41. A. Sediment of over 30 per cent biological origin is called as ooze.
R. Deep ocean deposits contain at least 30 per cent biogenous material.
42. A. The sediment deposits in the Pacific Ocean are thinner as compared to that of the Atlantic Ocean.
R. The Pacific Ocean is larger in size as compared to the Atlantic Ocean.
43. A. Evaporites are an important type of biogenous deposits.
R. Evaporites are found in the Persian Gulf and the Red Sea.
44. A. Fir and spruce trees are found mainly in the taiga forests.
R. They need short summer and long winters.

45. A. The tallest trees of the world are found in the equatorial regions.
R. The equatorial forest contain trees of hard wood.
46. A. The spontaneous down slope movement is known as mass wasting.
R. Mass wasting is caused by the gravitational force.
47. A. Hydrolysis and oxidation change hard and strong rock into regolith.
R. Oxidation is pronounced in the hot-dry climate.
48. A. Delta is formed by the perennial rivers.
R. Deltas are generally triangular in shape.
49. A. The piedmont alluvial fans are known as bajada.
R. A bajada contains a series of fans.
50. A. The limbs in a symmetrical fold are the mirror image of each other.
R. Zagros mountain of Iran is a typical example of symmetrical folds.
51. A. The characteristics of a stream of a river change systematically downstream.
R. The gradient increases downstream.
52. A. River piracy is the result of headward erosion of a tributary.
R. 'Wind-gap' landform is created by wind action.
53. A. The *in situ* break down of rocks is known as weathering.
R. Marble can be weathered by frost action.
54. A. The douglas-fir and cedar are the tallest trees in the world.
R. They are found in the equatorial climate.
55. A. Douglas trees are found in north California coast.
R. North California has damp mild climate.
56. A. USA is the largest producer of tobacco.
R. USA is the largest exporter of tobacco.
57. A. Coconut needs tropical coastal climate.
R. Philippines is the largest producer of coconut in the world.
58. A. Rubber is a native of the Amazon basin.
R. Malaysia is the largest producer of rubber.

I.140 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

59. A. Ethiopia is the largest producer of coffee in the world.
R. Coffee is a native of the highlands of Ethiopia.
60. A. Tea is a native of the monsoon are of Asia.
R. China is the largest consumer of tea in the world.
61. Human interaction has damaged the least which of the following forests?
- | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Boreal forests | b. Equatorial forests |
| c. Monsoon forests | d. Savannah forests |
62. Consider the following statements:
1. Boreal forests are known as needle-leaf forests.
 2. Boreal forests are confined to Canada and Eurasia.
- Which of the above is/are correct?
- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| a. Only 1 | b. Only 2 |
| c. 1 and 2 | d. None |
63. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. Trees are woody perennial plants.
 2. Shrubs are woody perennial plants which have several stems.
 3. Herbs lack woody stems and are usually small and tender plants.
 4. Lianas are woody plants but they are like vines supported on trees and shrubs.
- Code:**
- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |
64. The first plants to take hold in a hostile environment are called:
- | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| a. Climax | b. First plants |
| c. Invading plants | d. Pioneer plants |
65. Sclerophyll vegetation is a characteristic of:
- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| a. Equatorial forest | b. Mediterranean forest |
| c. Monsoon forest | d. Subtropical evergreen forest |
66. The natural vegetation of a biome has hard and leathery leaves, shallow roots and thick bark. These are the characteristics of which biome?
- | | |
|------------------|------------|
| a. Equatorial | b. Monsoon |
| c. Mediterranean | d. Taiga |

67. The tallest trees of the world are found in:

- a. Equatorial biome
- b. Mediterranean biome
- c. Monsoon
- d. Marine west coast

68. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Epiphytes flourish in the equatorial biome.
2. Nutritionally, epiphytes are supported by other plants and trees.

Code:

- a. Only 1 is correct.
- b. Only 2 is correct.
- c. Only 1 and 2 are correct.
- d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct.

69. Alluvial soil is a mixture of:

- a. Clay
- b. Clay and silt
- c. Clay and sand
- d. Clay, sand and silt

70. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Soils consist of solid, liquid and gas.
2. Soils consist of organic and inorganic matter.
3. Soils have high level of oxygen.

Code:

- a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
- b. 2 and 3 are correct.
- c. 1 and 3 are correct.
- d. 2 and 3 are correct

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 b	19 b	37 d	55 a
2 d	20 c	38 b	56 d
3 a	21 d	39 d	57 b
4 c	22 b	40 a	58 c
5 d	23 b	41 b	59 d
6 d	24 c	42 a	60 b
7 b	25 d	43 d	61 a
8 a	26 b	44 a	62 a
9 b	27 b	45 d	63 d
10 d	28 a	46 a	64 d
11 a	29 c	47 c	65 b
12 b	30 b	48 d	66 c
13 d	31 b	49 b	67 d
14 b	32 c	50 b	68 c
15 c	33 b	51 c	69 d
16 a	34 d	52 c	70 a
17 b	35 d	53 b	
18 c	36 c	54 c	

Downloaded from
www.studymasterofficial.com

Indian Geography

- | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| One | Physical Setting of India – I |
| Two | Physical Setting of India – II |
| Three | Population of India |
| Four | Resources of India |
| Five | Agriculture |
| Six | Industries in India |
| Seven | Transport and Services in India |
- Practice Test Paper – I
 - Practice Test Paper – II
 - Practice Test Paper – III

Two

Physical Setting of India–I

One

1. India has the longest border with:
 - a. Bangladesh
 - b. China
 - b. Nepal
 - d. Pakistan
2. Arrange the following states of India areawise in a descending order and select the correct answer using the code given below:
 1. Andhra Pradesh
 2. Madhya Pradesh
 3. Maharashtra
 4. Rajasthan

Code:

 - a. 2, 4, 1 and 3 are correct.
 - b. 4, 2, 1 and 3 are correct.
 - c. 4, 2, 3 and 1 are correct.
 - d. 2, 4, 3 and 1 are correct.
3. Which one of the following states has the longest coastal line?
 - a. Andhra Pradesh
 - b. Gujarat
 - c. Maharashtra
 - d. Tamil Nadu

II.6 | Objective Indian and World Geography

4. Which one of the following states of India is smallest in area?
- Goa
 - Nagaland
 - Sikkim
 - Tripura
5. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Briawali (Bikaner) recorded the highest temperature in India.
 - Dras (Kargil-Ladakh) recorded the lowest temperature in India.
 - Mawsynram records the highest amount of rainfall in India.
 - K² is the highest peak of India.

Code:

- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
6. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Indira Gandhi Canal is the longest canal in India.
 - Kharbude Tunnel is the longest tunnel in India.
 - Ladakh is the largest plateau in India.
 - Marina Beach (Chennai) is the longest sea beach of India.

Code:

- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
7. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Bhakra is the highest dam in India.
 - Chilka is the largest brakish water lake in India.
 - Loktak is the largest fresh water lake in India.

Code:

- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
8. Which one of the following is the highest peak?
- Aroya-Konda
 - Dewodi-Munda
 - Malaygiri
 - Nimgiri

9. Which one of the following peaks is not correctly matched?

Peak		State
a. Mehasani	—	Odisha
b. Kudremukh	—	Karnataka
c. Kalsubai	—	Maharashtra
d. Gorakhnath	—	Uttar Pradesh

10. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

<i>List I</i>	<i>List II</i>
(Peak)	(State)
A. Blue Mt.	1. Arunachal Pradesh
B. Changlang	2. Meghalaya
C. Kylas	3. Mizoram
D. Mishmi	4. Nagaland

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	2	4	1	3
b.	2	4	3	1
c.	3	2	4	1
d.	3	4	2	1

11. Arrange the following peaks in descending order of height and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Kamath	2. K ²
3. Nanda Devi	4. Nanga Parbat

Code:

a. 2, 4, 3 and 1	b. 2, 4, 1 and 3
c. 4, 2, 1 and 3	d. 4, 2, 3 and 1

12. Which one of the following series is not correctly matched?

Series	State
a. Bijwar Series	Madhya Pradesh
b. Champion Series	Andhra Pradesh
c. Damuda Series	Jharkhand
d. Rialo Series	Delhi

13. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

<i>List I</i>	<i>List II</i>
(Series)	(Mineral)
A. Rialo	1. Diamond
B. Damuda	2. Gold
C. Champion	3. Iron ore
D. Bijwar	4. Marble

II.8 | Objective Indian and World Geography

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	2	3	4	1
b.	4	3	1	2
c.	4	3	2	1
d.	2	4	1	3

14. Which one of the following tributaries is not correctly matched?

Main River	Tributary
a. Godavari	– Sabari
b. Kaveri	– Akravati
c. Krishna	– Koyna
d. Mahanadi	– Jawai

15. Trisul Peak lies in the state of:

a. Himachal Pradesh	b. Odisha
c. Uttarakhand	d. Uttar Pradesh

16. Which one of the following rivers has the largest drained area?

a. Kaveri	b. Krishna
c. Mahanadi	d. Narmada

17. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Banas is a left hand tributary of Chambal.
2. Jawai is a left hand tributary of Luni.
3. Girna is a left hand tributary of Tapi.
4. Rihand is a left hand tributary of Son.

Code:

a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.	b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct.
c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct.	d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.

18. Which one of the following is the longest river?

a. Chenab	b. Jhelum
c. Ravi	d. Satluj

19. Which one of the following is not correct?

- a. Aghil Pass connects Ladakh with Tibet.
- b. Shipki La is through the Satluj gorge.
- c. Rohtang Pass lies in Himachal Pradesh.
- d. Zojila connects Srinagar with Ladakh.

20. Which one of the following is the highest pass?

- | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| a. Balcha Dhura | b. Banihal Pass |
| c. Khardungla | d. Pir Panjal Pass |

21. Which one of the following is the longest sea beach in India?

- | | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| a. Marina beach | b. Kovalam beach |
| c. Kollam | d. Chorwad |

22. Which one of the following sea beaches is not correctly matched?

- | Sea Beach | | State |
|-------------------|---|----------------|
| a. Arambol Beach | — | Goa |
| b. Bheemunipatnam | — | Andhra Pradesh |
| c. Digba | — | Odisha |
| d. Murad | — | Maharashtra |

23. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | List I
(Sea Beach) | List II
(State) |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| A. Chandipur | 1. Gujarat |
| B. Covelong | 2. Karnataka |
| C. Karwar | 3. Odisha |
| D. Mandvi | 4. Tamil Nadu |

Code:

- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|---|---|---|---|
| a. | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 |
| b. | 2 | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| c. | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 |
| d. | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 |

24. Which one of the following waterfalls is not correctly matched?

- | Waterfall | | River |
|---------------|---|----------------|
| a. Budha-Ghag | — | 1. Mahanadi |
| b. Dhunwadhar | — | 2. Narmada |
| c. Dudhsagar | — | 3. Mandvi |
| d. Gokak | — | 4. Ghataprabha |

II.10 | Objective Indian and World Geography

25. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

<i>List I</i>	<i>List II</i>
(Waterfall)	(State)
A. Ayyanar	1. Himachal Pradesh
B. Barakana	2. Karnataka
C. Bundla	3. Odisha
D. Duduma	4. Tamil Nadu

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	4	2	3	1
b.	4	2	1	3
c.	3	4	1	2
d.	3	4	2	1

26. Which one of the following waterfalls is not in Tamil Nadu?

- | | |
|------------|-------------|
| a. Ayyanar | b. Kurtalam |
| c. Lodh | d. Kiliyur |

27. Which one of the following waterfalls is not in Karnataka?

- | | |
|-----------|----------|
| a. Irupu | b. Gokak |
| c. Hundru | d. Jog |

28. Which one of the following lakes produces more salt?

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| a. Chilka | b. Kolleru |
| c. Pulicat | d. Sambhar |

29. Which one of the following is the highest waterfall?

- | | |
|------------|--------------|
| a. Barkana | b. Kandadhar |
| c. Lodh | d. Bundla |

30. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

<i>List I</i>	<i>List II</i>
(Waterfall)	(River)
A. Barkana	1. Budha River
B. Kandadhar	2. Korapani
C. Lodh	3. Sita
D. Hundru	4. Subernrekha

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	3	2	4	1
b.	3	2	1	4
c.	1	3	2	4
d.	4	3	1	2

31. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Lakes are generally static body of water.
2. Lakes are surrounded by land on all sides.
3. Caspian Sea is the largest lake in the world.
4. Chilka is the largest lake in India.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

32. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

*List I***(Lake)**

- A. Kolleru
- B. Nakki
- C. Roopkund
- D. Purushram-Kund

*List II***(State)**

1. Arunachal Pradesh
2. Andhra Pradesh
3. Rajasthan
4. Uttarakhand

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	2	3	4	1
b.	2	3	1	4
c.	3	1	4	2
d.	3	1	2	4

33. Which one of the following lakes is not correctly matched?

- | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| a. Wular | – Largest fresh water lake in India |
| b. Tso Morari | – Located in Himachal Pradesh |
| c. Lavasa | – Artificial lake |
| d. Asthamudi | – Lagoon lake |

II.12 | Objective Indian and World Geography

34. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

<i>List I</i>	<i>List II</i>
(Lake)	(State)
A. Lonar	1. Gujarat
B. Narayan Sarovar	2. Himachal Pradesh
C. Surajtal	3. Jammu & Kashmir
D. Surinsar	4. Maharashtra

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	4	1	3	2
b.	4	1	2	3
c.	4	3	2	1
d.	4	2	1	3

35. Which one of the following is not correctly matches:

- a. Sankh is a tributary of River Brahmani.
- b. Ken is a tributary of River Yamuna.
- c. Tawa is a tributary of River Narmada.
- d. Bhima is a tributary of River Godavari.

36. Which one of the following states has the largest area under forest?

- a. Arunachal Pradesh
- b. Chhattisgarh
- c. Madhya Pradesh
- d. Tamil Nadu

37. Which one of the following is not a biosphere reserve?

- a. Manas
- b. Nokrek
- c. Panchmarhi
- d. Ranthambore

38. Which of the following states has the largest area under scrub?

- a. Andhra Pradesh
- b. Karnataka
- c. Rajasthan
- d. Tamil Nadu

39. Which one of the following is declared as a wetland under the Ramsar Convention?

- a. Bhoj
- b. Point Calimere
- c. Tso Moriri
- d. Vembanad

40. Which one of the following is not correctly matched ?

Lake		State
a. Mansar	—	Jammu & Kashmir
b. Kanjili	—	Punjab
c. Rudrasagar	—	Uttarakhand
d. Sasthamkotta	—	Kerala

41. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Gahirmatha crocodile project lies in Odisha.
2. Guindy National Park lies in Chennai.
3. Nagarhole National Park lies in Karnataka.
4. Pin Valley National Park lies in Sikkim.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

42. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I (National Park)	List II (State)
A. Betla	1. Assam
B. Bandipur	2. Jharkhand
C. Dudwa	3. Karnataka
D. Manas	4. Uttar Pradesh

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	3	4	1	2
b.	2	3	1	4
c.	2	3	4	1
d.	3	4	2	1

43. Which one of the following tiger reserve is not correctly matched?

Tiger Reserve		State
a. Jim Corbett	—	Uttar Pradesh
b. Kanha	—	Madhya Pradesh
c. Mollem	—	Goa
d. Nam Dhapa	—	Arunachal Pradesh

II.14 | Objective Indian and World Geography

44. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

<i>List I</i>	<i>List II</i>
(Biosphere Reserve)	(State)
A. Agasthamalai	1. Assam
B. Manas	2. Kerala
C. Marine	3. Meghalaya
D. Nokrek	4. Tamil Nadu

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	4	3	2	1
b.	2	1	3	4
c.	2	1	4	3
d.	4	2	1	3

45. Ramsar Convention was held in:

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| a. Afghanistan | b. Iraq |
| c. Iran | d. Turkey |

46. Which of the following soils occupies the largest area in India?

- | | |
|------------------|---------------|
| a. Alluvial soil | b. Black soil |
| b. Desert soil | d. Red soil |

47. The maximum saline affected area lies in the state of:

- | | |
|----------------|------------------|
| a. Maharashtra | b. Punjab |
| c. Rajasthan | d. Uttar Pradesh |

48. The maximum ravine affected area lies in the state of:

- | | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| a. Madhya Pradesh | b. Rajasthan |
| c. Uttar Pradesh | d. West Bengal |

49. Karewa soil is found in the state of:

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| a. Arunachal Pradesh | b. Himachal Pradesh |
| c. Jammu & Kashmir | d. Uttarakhand |

50. Karewa soil is known for the cultivation of:

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| a. Citrus orchards | b. Coarse grains |
| c. Floriculture | d. Saffron |

51. The maximum canal irrigated area is in the state of:

- | | |
|------------|-------------------|
| a. Haryana | b. Madhya Pradesh |
| c. Punjab | d. Uttar Pradesh |

52. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

<i>List I</i>	<i>List II</i>
(Size of holdings)	(State)
A. Gujarat	1. 4.0 acres
B. Madhya Pradesh	2. 3.45 acres
C. Punjab	3. 2.85 acres
D. Rajasthan	4. 2.75 acres

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	3	4	2	1
b.	3	4	1	2
c.	4	3	2	1
d.	4	3	1	2

53. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

<i>List I</i>	<i>List II</i>
(Year of Earthquake)	(Epicentre)
A. Kangra	1. 1897
B. Koyana	2. 1905
C. Latur	3. 1967
D. Shillong	4. 1993

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	2	4	3	1
b.	2	3	4	1
c.	4	3	1	2
d.	4	1	3	2

54. Which one of the following cities is least affected by earthquake?

- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| a. Alwar | b. Bhopal |
| c. Gorakhpur | d. Ranikhet |

II.16 | Objective Indian and World Geography

55. The frequency of earthquakes is the lowest in which of the following regions?

- a. Coromandal Coast
- b. Deccan Plateau
- c. Telengana Plateau
- d. Thar Desert

56. In 1934 the most devastating earthquake occurred in:

- a. Assam
- b. Bihar
- c. Meghalaya
- d. West Bengal

57. Which one of the following is produced by insects:

- a. Gum
- b. *Katha*
- c. Resins
- d. Shellac

58. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The *elephant grass* is grown in Andhra Pradesh.
2. The *Khus Khus* grass is grown in Rajasthan.
3. *Sabai* grass is found in the Sub-Himalayan *Tarai* region.

Code:

- a. 1 and 2 are correct.
- b. 2 and 3 are correct.
- c. 1 and 3 are correct.
- d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.

59. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Canes are used for making ropes, mats and baskets.
2. *Tendu* leaves are used for making *bidis*.
3. Assam is the largest producer of *tendu* leaves.

Code:

- a. 1 and 2 are correct.
- b. 1 and 3 are correct.
- c. 2 and 3 are correct.
- d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.

60. Which one of the following is not a deciduous tree?

- a. Arjun
- b. Gurjan
- c. Palas
- d. Sal

61. Consider the following:

Region

1. Satpura
2. Arunachal
3. Tripura

Well known for the production of

- Pine apple
- Pradesh Apple
- Apricot

Which of the above pair(s) is/are correctly matched?

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| a. 1 and 3 only | b. 3 only |
| b. 1, 2 and 3 | d. None |

62. Consider the following:

1. Saramati Peak lies in Nagaland.
2. Lamatol Range lies in Tripura.
3. Mikir Hills lie in Assam.

Which of the above statements are correct?

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 2 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 1 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

63. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

- | | | |
|------------------|---|-------------------|
| a. Blue Mountain | — | Mizoram |
| b. Abor Hills | — | Manipur |
| c. Diphu Pass | — | Arunachal Pradesh |
| d. River Kalang | — | Assam |

64. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below?

1. Kylas Peak lies in Jaintia Hills.
2. River Barak originates from Nagaland.
3. Dhansiri is a right hand tributary of the Brahmaputra.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. 1 and 2 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | d. None |

65. Which one of the following rivers flows from east to west?

- | | |
|-----------|--------------|
| a. Dibang | b. Lohit |
| c. Manas | c. Subansiri |

66. Consider the following statements:

1. Rupnarayn is a river of West Bengal.
2. Rupnarayn originates from the plateau of Jharkhand.
3. Rupnarayn flows through the Rarh plain.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

- | | |
|------------|---------------|
| a. 1 only | b. 2 and 3 |
| c. 1 and 3 | d. 1, 2 and 3 |

II.18 | Objective Indian and World Geography

67. Which one of the following is not a tributary of the River Son?

- | | |
|------------|---------------|
| a. Kanahar | b. North Koel |
| c. Rihand | d. Tons |

68. Arrange the following rivers from west to east and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| 1. Bagmati | 2. Gandak |
| 3. Ghagra | 4. Rapti |

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 3, 4, 2 and 1 | b. 3, 4, 1 and 2 |
| c. 1, 2, 4 and 3 | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 |

69. Consider the following rivers:

- | | |
|------------|--------------|
| 1. Banas | 2. Kali Sind |
| 3. Parbati | 4. Sind |

Arrange the above rivers from west to east and select the correct answer using the code given below:

Code:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a. 1, 2, 3 and 4 | b. 1, 3, 2 and 4 |
| c. 3, 1, 4 and 2 | d. 3, 4, 1 and 2 |

70. River Narmada flows to the west, while most other peninsular rivers flow to the east. Why?

1. It flows between the Vindhya and the Satpuras.
2. It occupies a linear rift valley.
3. The land slopes to the west from Central India.

Select the correct answer using the code given below.

Code:

- | | |
|------------|---------------|
| a. 2 and 3 | b. 1, 2 and 3 |
| c. 1 and 3 | d. 2 only |

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 a	19 a	37 d	55 c
2 c	20 c	38 a	56 b
3 b	21 a	39 c	57 d
4 a	22 c	40 c	58 b
5 d	23 d	41 a	59 a
6 c	24 a	42 c	60 b
7 a	25 b	43 a	61 d
8 a	26 c	44 c	62 c
9 d	27 c	45 c	63 b
10 d	28 d	46 a	64 d
11 a	29 a	47 d	65 b
12 b	30 b	48 c	66 c
13 c	31 d	49 c	67 d
14 d	32 a	50 d	68 a
15 c	33 b	51 d	69 a
16 b	34 b	52 a	70 b
17 a	35 d	53 b	
18 d	36 c	54 b	

Physical Setting of India – II

Two

1. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

Pass		State
a. Lanak La	-	Ladakh (Jammu & Kashmir)
b. Bomdila	-	Sikkim
c. Mana Pass	-	Uttarakhand
d. Shipkila	-	Himachal Pradesh

2. Which one of the following countries shares the shortest boundary with India?

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| a. Bangladesh | b. China |
| c. Nepal | d. Myanmar |

3. Karewas are found in the valley of:

- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| a. Brahmaputra Valley | b. Bhadarwa Valley |
| c. Dun Valley | d. Flower Valley |

4. Which one of the following separates the Andaman from Nicobar Islands?

- | | |
|----------------|----------------|
| a. 8° Channel | b. 9° Channel |
| c. 10° Channel | d. 11° Channel |

II.22 | Objective Indian and World Geography

5. Alaknanda and Bhagirathi make a confluence at:

- a. Dev Prayag
- b. Karan Prayag
- c. Rudra Prayag
- d. Vishnu Prayag

6. Which one of the following is the largest tributary of Ganga?

- a. Gandak
- b. Ghagra
- c. Kosi
- d. Yamuna

7. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(River)

- A. Brahmaputra
- B. Indus
- C. Alaknanda
- D. Bhagirathi

List II

(Source)

- 1. Bokhar Chu (Glacier)
- 2. Gaumukh Glacier
- 3. Chemayundung Glacier
- 4. Satopanth Glacier

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	3	1	4	2
b.	3	1	2	4
c.	1	2	3	4
d.	1	3	4	2

8. Which one of the following rivers does not flow in a rift valley?

- a. Godavari
- b. Mahanadi
- c. Narmada
- d. Tapi

9. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below?

List I

(River)

- A. Ganga
- B. Godavari
- C. Yamuna
- D. Krishna

List II

(Tributary)

- 1. Pen-Ganga
- 2. Bhima
- 3. Bagmati
- 4. Dhansan

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	3	1	2	4
b.	3	1	4	2
c.	4	3	2	1
d.	4	2	3	1

10. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The Himalayan Front Fault separates the Northern Plains of India from the Shiwalik.
2. The Main Boundary Fault separates the Lesser Himalayas from the Shiwalik.
3. The Main Central Thrust separates the Lesser Himalayas from the Greater Himalayas.
4. The Great Boundary Fault separates the Aravallis from the Vindhyan Mountain.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

11. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

- | Hills / Peaks | State |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| a. Ajodhya Hills | - Uttar Pradesh |
| b. Gurushikhar Peak | - Rajasthan |
| c. Mandav Hills | - Gujarat |
| d. Singaraju Peak | - Odisha |

12. Kylas Peak lies in the state of:

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| a. Arunachal Pradesh | b. Himachal Pradesh |
| c. Meghalaya | d. Uttar Pradesh |

13. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

- | Glacier | State/Mountain |
|----------------|--------------------|
| a. Chonglungma | - Karakoram |
| b. Milam | - Uttarakhand |
| c. Rimo | - Himachal Pradesh |
| d. Zemu | - Sikkim |

14. Balcha Dhura connects:

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| a. Jammu with Kashmir | b. Kashmir with Himachal Pradesh |
| c. Sikkim with Tibet | d. Kumaun (Uttarakhand) with Tibet |

15. Diphu Pass connects:

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| a. Arunachal Pradesh with China | b. Arunachal Pradesh with Myanmar |
| c. Manipur with Myanmar | d. Nagaland with Myanmar |

16. Shencottah Pass connects:

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. Andhra with Odisha | b. Kerala with Tamil Nadu |
| c. Karnataka with Tamil Nadu | d. Andhra Pradesh with Odisha |

II.24 | Objective Indian and World Geography

17. Which one of the following sea beaches is not correctly matched?

Sea Beach		State
a. Arambol	—	Goa
b. Mandvi	—	Gujarat
c. Murud	—	Maharashtra
d. Vipin	—	Tamil Nadu

18. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I (Lake)	List II (State)
A. Bhimtal	1. Andhra Pradesh
B. Kolleru	2. Kumaun
C. Nakki Lake	3. Ladakh
D. Tso Morari	4. Rajasthan

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	2	1	4	3
b.	2	4	1	3
c.	4	3	2	1
d.	4	3	1	2

19. Which one of the following waterfalls is not correctly matched?

Waterfalls		State
a. Barehipani	-	Odisha
b. Bundla	-	Himachal Pradesh
c. Teerathgarh	-	Jharkhand
d. Vantawung	-	Mizoram

20. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Geologically, India was a part of the Gondwanaland.
2. Tamil Nadu has some of the oldest rocks of the world.
3. Vindhyan Ranges is rich in coal deposits.
4. Bababudan is rich in iron ore.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

21. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The southern most point of India is known as Indira Point.
2. The western most point of India is the Rajheera Creek.
3. The northern most point of India is Indira Col.
4. The eastern most point of India is Walang Town.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

22. With respect to area, India's rank in the world is:

- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| a. Fifth | b. Sixth |
| c. Seventh | d. Eighth |

23. India constitutes what percentage of the total land area of the world?

- | | |
|--------|--------|
| a. 2.2 | b. 2.4 |
| c. 2.6 | d. 2.8 |

24. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Nanda Devi is the highest peak of India.
2. The rainiest place in India is Mawsynram.
3. The lowest rainfall in India is recorded at Phalodi (Rajasthan)

Code:

- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 2 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 1, and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2, and 3 are correct. |

25. Which one of the following statements is not correct?

- a. Rajasthan is the largest state of India in terms of area.
- b. Madhya Pradesh is the second largest state of India in terms of area.
- c. Maharashtra is the third largest state of India in terms of area.
- d. Karnataka is the fourth largest state of India in terms of area.

26. Which one of the following is not a tiger reserve?

- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| a. Dachigam | b. Gir |
| c. Indravati | d. Sundarban |

II.26 | Objective Indian and World Geography

27. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. About 50 per cent of India's population is concentrated in about 10 per cent of its area.
2. India's 30 per cent population is urban.
3. India's over 65 per cent urban population is living in Class I city.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

28. Which one of the following rivers does not originate from the Maikal Range?

- | | |
|------------|-------------|
| a. Tapi | b. Son |
| c. Narmada | d. Mahanadi |

29. Amravati is a tributary of:

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| a. Kaveri | b. Krishna |
| c. Narmada | d. Tapi |

30. Which one of the following systems has the most mineralised rocks in India?

- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| a. Cuddapah | b. Dharwar |
| c. Tertiary | d. Vindhyan |

31. Which one of the following pairs is not correctly matched?

- | City | | State |
|----------------|---|----------------|
| a. Bailadila | - | Madhya Pradesh |
| b. Chikmagalur | - | Karnataka |
| c. Kodarma | - | Jharkhand |
| d. Mayurbhanj | - | Odisha |

32. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

- | List I
(Minerals) | List II
(City) |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| A. Copper | 1. Kudermukh |
| B. Iron ore | 2. Balaghat |
| C. Manganese | 3. Kodarma |
| D. Mica | 4. Ketri |

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	1	2	4	3
b.	3	2	1	4
c.	4	1	3	2
d.	4	1	2	3

33. The thickest coal seam is found in the:

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| a. Bokaro coalfield | b. Jharia coalfield |
| c. Raniganj coalfield | d. Singrauli coalfield |

34. The Kalakot coalfield lies in the state of:

- | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| a. Chhattisgarh | b. Jammu & Kashmir |
| d. Jharkhand | c. Madhya Pradesh |

35. Which one of the following is not an evergreen tree?

- | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| a. <i>Chaplas</i> | b. <i>Ebony</i> |
| c. <i>Haldu</i> | d. <i>Toon</i> |

36. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

Dam		River
a. Balimela Dam	–	Indravati
b. Nagarjun Sagar Dam	–	Krishna
c. Nira Dam	–	Tungbhadra
d. Rana Pratap Sagar Dam	–	Chambal

37. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

Dam		River
a. Baghliar	–	Jhelum
b. Hathmati Dam	–	Sabarmati
c. Matatila Dam	–	Betwa
d. Mayurakshi	–	Damodar

38. Grand Anicut has been excavated from the:

- | | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| a. Godavari River | b. Kaveri River |
| c. Mahanadi River | d. Krishna River |

II.28 | Objective Indian and World Geography

39. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

Dam		River
a. Dulhasti	—	Chenab
b. Rihand Dam	—	Ken
c. Panchat Dam	—	Damodar
d. Tehri Dam	—	Bhagirathi

40. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

Tributary		River
a. Dhansan	—	Betwa
b. Girna	—	Tapi
c. Jawai	—	Sabarmati
d. Sabari	—	Indravati

41. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

Tributary		River
a. Banas	—	Chambal
b. Jawai	—	Luni
c. Rihand	—	Son
d. Tista	—	Ganga

42. The Karwar sea beach lies in the state of:

- | | |
|----------------|---------------|
| a. Gujarat | b. Karnataka |
| c. Maharashtra | d. Tamil Nadu |

43. The Wild-Ass Sanctuary lies in the state of:

- | | |
|----------------|----------------|
| a. Assam | b. Gujarat |
| c. Maharashtra | d. West Bengal |

44. Which one of the following Passes is not located in the state of Jammu & Kashmir?

- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| a. Aghil Pass | b. Khardungla |
| c. Shipki La | d. Zoji La |

45. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

- | | | |
|---|---|------------|
| a. Forest Research Institute | — | Dehradun |
| b. Institute of Rain and Moist Deciduous Forest | — | Jorhat |
| c. Institute of Forest Genetics and Tree Breeding | — | Coimbatore |
| d. Temperate Forest Research Institute | — | Shimla |

46. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

<i>List I</i>	<i>List II</i>
(National Park)	(State)
A. Dudwa	1. Kerala
B. Bandipore	2. Rajasthan
C. Periyar	3. Karnataka
D. Sariska	4. Uttar Pradesh

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	3	4	2	1
b.	4	3	2	1
c.	4	3	1	2
d.	3	4	1	2

47. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

National Park	State
a. Dachigam National Park	Jammu & Kashmir
b. Gobind Pashu Vihar	Uttarakhand
c. Rajaji National Park	Uttar Pradesh
d. Sirohi National Park	Manipur

48. Which one of the following is a biosphere reserve?

a. Buxa	b. Dudwa
c. Kanha	d. Manas

49. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below?

<i>List I</i>	<i>List II</i>
(Iron ore)	(District)
A. Bnaigarh	1. Chikmagalur
B. Badampahar	2. Sundargarh
C. Dalli Rajahara	3. Mayurbhanj
D. Kudermukh	4. Durg

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	4	3	2	1
b.	2	3	1	4
c.	2	3	4	1
d.	1	2	3	4

II.30 | Objective Indian and World Geography

- 50.** Which one of the following has the highest coal reserves?
- | | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| a. Chhattisgarh | b. Jharkhand |
| b. Odisha | d. West Bengal |
- 51.** Which one of the following is the most important coal mine of India?
- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| a. Jharia | b. Korba |
| c. Raniganj | d. Singrauli |
- 52.** Which one of the following does not have the fields of natural gas?
- | | |
|-------------------|------------|
| a. Andhra Pradesh | b. Assam |
| c. Rajasthan | d. Tripura |
- 53.** Which one of the following does not have a petroleum refinery?
- | | |
|-------------|------------------|
| a. Chennai | b. Kochi |
| c. Guwahati | d. Machilipatnam |
- 54.** Which one of the following does not have a petroleum refinery?
- | | |
|------------|------------|
| a. Mathura | b. Bhopal |
| c. Chennai | d. Kolkata |
- 55.** The Sun's rays never fall vertical on which of the following cities?
- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| a. Bhopal | b. Jabalpur |
| c. Palanpur | d. Ujjain |
- 56.** Which one of the following has an active volcano?
- | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| a. Barren Island | b. Narcondam Island |
| c. Choware Island | d. Sentinel Island |
- 57.** The heaviest rainfall in India is recorded at:
- | | |
|----------------|--------------|
| a. Cherrapunji | b. Mawsynram |
| c. Shillong | d. Tura |
- 58.** Which one of the following cities records the lowest rainfall?
- | | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| a. Gandhinagar | b. Chennai |
| c. Hyderabad | d. Vishakhapatnam |
- 59.** Which one of the following places is nearest to Sri Lanka?
- | | |
|----------------|----------------|
| a. Dhanushkodi | b. Kanyakumari |
| c. Rameswaram | d. Tuticorin |

60. Which one of the following places has the shortest twilight?
- Bangalore
 - Chennai
 - Coimbatore
 - Madurai
61. Arrange the following ranges from west to east and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Mahadeo Hills
 - Maikal Range
 - Satmala Hills
 - Tikarpara
- Code:**
- 3, 1, 2 and 4
 - 1, 3, 2 and 4
 - 2, 3, 4 and 1
 - 2, 4, 3 and 1
62. Consider the following protected areas:
- Bandipur
 - Bhitarkanika
 - Manas
 - Sundarban
- Which of the above are declared Tiger Reserves?
- 1 and 2 only
 - 1, 3 and 4 only
 - 2, 3 and 4 only
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4
63. Which pair(s) is/are not correctly matched?
- Dharwar—Iron-ore and Manganese
 - Carboniferous—Coal and Iron-ore
 - Vindhyas—Non-ferrous minerals
 - Tertiary—Oil and natural gas
64. The Nine Degree Channel separates:
- Andrott Island from Kavaratti Island
 - Micicoy Island from Maldiv Island
 - Andaman Island from Nicobar Island
 - Kavaratti Island from Minicoy Island
65. Which of the following statements is not correct?
- River Bhima originates from Maharashtra.
 - River Ghataprabha originates from Karnataka.
 - Mandvi is the main river of Goa.
 - River Amravati originates from Tamil Nadu.
66. Which one of the following pairs is not correctly matched?
- Aroya-Konda—Andhra Pradesh
 - Dewodi Munda—Odisha
 - Tulasi Peak—Jharkhand
 - Mahadeo Hills—Madhya Pradesh

II.32 | Objective Indian and World Geography

67. Which one of the following rivers does not make an estuary?

- a. Arjuna
- b. Penneru
- c. Savitri
- d. Zuvari

68. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- 1. Shimsha is a left hand tributary of Kaveri.
- 2. Kabani is a right hand tributary of Kaveri.
- 3. Tungbhadra is a right hand tributary of Krishna.

Code:

- a. Only 1 is correct.
- b. Only 1 and 2 are correct.
- c. Only 1 and 3 are correct.
- d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.

69. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- 1. Pulicat Lake lies in Andhra Pradesh and Tamil Nadu.
- 2. Point Calimere lies in the Gulf of Mannar.
- 3. Asthamudi Lake lies in northern Kerala.
- 4. Kiliveli Lake lies in Tamil Nadu.

Code:

- a. 1 and 2 are correct.
- b. 2 and 3 are correct.
- c. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
- d. 1 and 4 are correct.

70. Which one of the following pairs is not correctly matched?

- a. Shipkila Gorge—Himachal Pradesh
- b. Gobind Sagar—Punjab
- c. Nubra River—Ladakh
- d. Muling La—Uttarakhand

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 b	19 c	37 a	55 c
2 d	20 b	38 b	56 a
3 b	21 d	39 b	57 b
4 c	22 c	40 c	58 c
5 a	23 b	41 d	59 c
6 d	24 b	42 b	60 d
7 a	25 d	43 b	61 a
8 a	26 a	44 c	62 b
9 b	27 d	45 d	63 c
10 d	28 a	46 c	64 d
11 a	29 a	47 c	65 b
12 c	30 b	48 d	66 c
13 c	31 a	49 c	67 a
14 d	32 d	50 b	68 d
15 b	33 d	51 a	69 b
16 b	34 b	52 b	70 b
17 d	35 c	53 d	
18 a	36 c	54 b	

Population of India

Three

1. According to the Census 2011, India has what percentage of the total population of the world?
 - a. 16.64%
 - b. 17.64%
 - c. 18.64%
 - d. 19.64%
2. The Census 2011 is the:
 - a. 12th Census
 - b. 13th Census
 - c. 14th Census
 - d. 15th Census
3. Between 2001 and 2011, India's population has increased by:
 - a. 161 million
 - b. 171 million
 - c. 181 million
 - d. 191 million
4. The decadal growth of population between 2001 and 2011 was:
 - a. 16.64%
 - b. 17.64%
 - c. 18.64%
 - d. 19.64%

II.36 | Objective Indian and World Geography

5. Out of the following, the lowest decadal growth of population between 2001 and 2011 was recorded in:
- | | |
|----------------------|-----------|
| a. Arunachal Pradesh | b. Kerala |
| c. Nagaland | d. Punjab |
6. Out of the following, which state recorded the lowest decadal growth of population between 2001 and 2011?
- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| a. Andhra Pradesh | b. Madhya Pradesh |
| c. Maharashtra | d. West Bengal |
7. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. The growth rate of population in 2001 was 21.15 per cent.
 2. The growth rate of population in 2011 was 17.64 per cent.
 3. The growth rate of male population in 2011 was 17.19 per cent.
 4. The growth rate of female population in 2011 was 18.12 per cent.
- Code:**
- | |
|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2, and 3 are correct. |
| b. 1, 2, and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |
8. Which one of the following states recorded the highest population in the Census 2011?
- | | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| a. Andhra Pradesh | b. Bihar |
| c. Maharashtra | d. West Bengal |
9. What percentage of the total population of India lives in Uttar Pradesh ?
- | | |
|--------|--------|
| a. 15% | b. 16% |
| c. 17% | d. 18% |
10. Which one of the following tribes is not correctly matched?
- | | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| a. Birhor | — | Chhattisgarh |
| b. Apatani | — | Arunachal Pradesh |
| c. Kadar | — | Tamil Nadu |
| d. Jaunsari | — | Maharashtra |

11. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. The decadal growth of population between 2001-11 has registered the sharpest decline since independence.
 2. India's population was 1.21 billion in 2011.
 3. Between 2001-2011 the male population grew more than the female population.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

12. Which one of the following statements is not correct ?

- a. The sex ratio in children below 6 years is 914 girls per 1000 of boys.
- b. In 2001, the sex ratio was 927/1000.
- c. In 2011, the sex ratio has increased in all the age groups.
- d. The overall sex ratio of India in 2011 was 940/1000.

13. In the demographic transition, India is in the third stage (late expanding) with declining birth rate and low death rate. Consider the main reasons of this stage in India and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Changing status of women
2. Effective family planning
3. Increased standard of living
4. Lower infant mortality rate

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2 3, and 4 are correct. |

14. The percentage of decadal growth of population (2001-2011) is the highest in which of the following states?

- | | |
|------------------|----------------|
| a. Bihar | b. Maharashtra |
| c. Uttar Pradesh | d. West Bengal |

15. The lowest decadal growth of population between 2001-2011 was recorded in which of the following states?

- | | |
|------------------|----------------|
| a. Bihar | b. Maharashtra |
| c. Uttar Pradesh | d. West Bengal |

II.38 | Objective Indian and World Geography

16. Which one of the following districts recorded the highest percentage growth in the Census of 2011?
- Kurung Kumey (Arunachal Pradesh)
 - Pulwama (Jammu & Kashmir)
 - Serchip (Mizoram)
 - Yanam (Puducherry)
17. Which one of the following districts recorded the lowest percentage of population growth in the Census of 2011?
- Kiphire (Nagaland)
 - Longleng (Nagaland)
 - Mokokchung (Nagaland)
 - Zunheboto (Nagaland)
18. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- In 2001, the proportion of child population in the age group of 0-6 years to total population was 15.9 per cent.
 - In 2011, the proportion of child population in the age group of 0-6 years to total population was 13.1 per cent.
 - The decreasing trend in the growth of child population (0-6 years) to total population is indicative of fall in fertility.
- Code:**
- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
19. According to the Census 2011, the lowest sex ratio was recorded in:
- Andaman and Nicobar
 - Dadar and Nagar Haveli
 - Daman and Diu
 - Lakshdweep
20. Which of the following tribes is not correctly matched:
- | | | |
|-----------|---|-------------|
| a. Angami | — | Nagaland |
| b. Chakma | — | Tripura |
| c. Sarpa | — | Manipur |
| d. Rabha | — | West Bengal |
21. At present the density of population in India is the highest in:
- Bihar
 - Punjab
 - Uttar Pradesh
 - West Bengal

22. The density of population is the lowest in:
- Arunachal Pradesh
 - Jammu & Kashmir
 - Mizoram
 - Sikkim
23. Arrange the density of population of the following states in descending order and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Kerala
 - Punjab
 - Tamil Nadu
 - Uttar Pradesh
- Code:**
- 1, 4, 2 and 3
 - 1, 4, 3 and 2
 - 4, 1, 3 and 2
 - 4, 1, 2 and 3
24. Arrange the density of population of the following states in ascending order and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Arunachal Pradesh
 - Jammu & Kashmir
 - Mizoram
 - Sikkim
- Code:**
- 1, 3, 4 and 2
 - 1, 3, 2 and 4
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4
 - 1, 2, 4 and 3
25. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- The population of children (0-6 years) has recorded a decline in the 2011 Census.
 - The population of people aged 60 and over in 2011 was more than 8 per cent.
 - India's population over 60 years is declining.
- Code:**
- Only 1 is correct
 - 1 and 2 are correct
 - 2 and 3 are correct
 - None
26. The child sex ratio (0-6 years) according to the Census of 2011 was:
- 912
 - 914
 - 918
 - 920
27. The highest sex ratio in children (0-6 years) is recorded in:
- Arunachal Pradesh
 - Manipur
 - Mizoram
 - Meghalaya

II.40 | Objective Indian and World Geography

28. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Literacy rates for 1951, 1961, and 1971 Censuses relate to population aged five years and above.
2. Literacy rates for 1981, 1991, 2001 and 2011 Censuses relate to population aged seven years and above.
3. The 1981 literacy rates exclude Assam where the 1981 Census could not be conducted.
4. The 1991 literacy rates exclude Jammu and Kashmir as no Census was conducted there in that year.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

29. Which one of the following states recorded less than 85 per cent literacy rate?

- | | |
|------------|----------------|
| a. Gujarat | b. Maharashtra |
| c. Punjab | d. Tamil Nadu |

30. In India the age of literacy was raised to 7 years in the Census of:

- | | |
|---------|---------|
| a. 1981 | b. 1991 |
| c. 2001 | d. 2011 |

31. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Upto the Census 1981, the literacy rate was worked out taking into account the total population.
2. In the Census 1991, population below 6 years was excluded from the total population for the purpose of literacy rate.
3. In the Census 1991, population above 7 years was counted for the purpose of literacy rate.

Code

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2, and 3 are correct. |

32. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

1. Any person above the age of 7 years, who can read and write in any language, is treated as literate.
2. The literacy rate of females was more in the decade 2001-2011 as compared to males during the same decade.
3. The lowest female literacy rate is in the state of Jammu and Kashmir.

b. 1 and 3 are correct.

d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.

33. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The literacy rate taking into account the total population in the denominator is termed as '*crude literacy rate*'.

2. The literacy rate calculated taking into account the 7 years and above population is known as 'effective literacy rate'.

Code:

b. Only 2 is correct.

d. None of the two is correct.

34. The literacy rate of India according to the Census 2011 is:

b. 74.04%

d. 76.04%

35. According to the Census 2011, which one of the following states has the lowest literacy rate?

b. Andaman and Nicobar

d. Dadar and Nagar Haveli

36. The lowest female literacy rate in the Census 2011 was recorded in:

b. Jammu & Kashmir

d. Rajasthan

37. According to the Census 2011, which one of the following has the highest literacy rate?

b. Meghalaya

d. Tripura

38. Which of the following states recorded the highest literacy rate in 2011?

b. Himachal Pradesh

d. Uttarakhand

39. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

List I

List II

(State)

(Literacy rate in 2011)

A. Jharkhand

1. 67.06 per cent

B. Odisha

2. 67.63 per cent

C. Rajasthan

3. 69.72 per cent

D. Uttar Pradesh

4. 73.45 per cent

II.42 | Objective Indian and World Geography

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	3	1	4	2
b.	2	4	3	1
c.	2	4	1	3
d.	3	1	2	4

40. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The literacy rate of Odisha is higher to that of Andhra Pradesh.
2. The literacy rate of Tamil Nadu is higher to that of Karnataka.
3. The literacy rate of Jharkhand is higher to that of Chhattisgarh.

Code:

- a. 1 and 2 are correct.
- b. 1 and 3 are correct.
- c. 2 and 3 are correct.
- d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.

41. Which one of the following Union Territories has the highest literacy rate?

- a. Chandigarh
- b. Dadar and Nagar Haveli
- c. Daman and Diu
- d. NCT of Delhi

42. Which one of the following states has the highest literacy rate?

- a. Haryana
- b. Gujarat
- c. Maharashtra
- d. Tamil Nadu

43. Which one of the following states recorded the lowest literacy rate in 2011?

- a. Andhra Pradesh
- b. Assam
- c. Jharkhand
- d. Odisha

44. Which one of the following states recorded the lowest literacy rate in 2011?

- a. Gujarat
- b. Karnataka
- c. Maharashtra
- d. Tamil Nadu

45. The lowest female literacy rate (2011 Census) was found in:

- a. Arunachal Pradesh
- b. Chhattisgarh
- c. Jammu & Kashmir
- d. Uttar Pradesh

46. Which one of the following states recorded the lowest literacy rate in 2011?

- a. Madhya Pradesh
- b. Odisha
- c. Rajasthan
- d. Uttar Pradesh

47. Which one of the following states recorded the highest literacy rate in 2001?
- Haryana
 - Himachal Pradesh
 - Punjab
 - Uttarakhand
48. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Population in the age group of 0-14 years and above 60 years is known as non-working population.
 - Population in the age group of 15-60 years is known as working population.
 - Higher proportion of working population is beneficial for the economic development.
 - In India, the percentage of population above 60 years is increasing.

Code:

- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
49. The incidence of poverty is the highest in which of the following states?
- Bihar
 - Chhattisgarh
 - Jharkhand
 - Odisha
50. Consider the following facts and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- The Census of India was the 15th National Census of the country.
 - The 2011 Census was caste based Census.

Code:

- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - Only 1 is correct.
 - Only 2 is correct.
 - Neither 1 nor 2 is correct.
51. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- As per the Census 2011 Mumbai is the largest city of India.
 - Delhi is the second largest city of India.
 - Chennai is the fourth largest city of India.

Code:

- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
52. Who said 'Educate one man, you educate one person, but educate a woman and you educate a whole civilisation'.
- Lokmanya Tilak
 - Mahatma Gandhi
 - Pandit Jawahar Lal Nehru
 - Maulana Abul Kalam Azad

II.44 | Objective Indian and World Geography

53. Arrange the literacy rates of the following states in descending order and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|----------------|-------------|
| 1. Maharashtra | 2. Nagaland |
| 3. Tamil Nadu | 4. Tripura |

Code:

- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| a. 4, 1, 3, 2 | b. 4, 1, 2, 3 |
| c. 1, 2, 3, 4 | d. 1, 2, 4, 3 |

54. Arrange the literacy rates of the following states in descending order and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| 1. Kerala | 2. Mizoram |
| 3. Tripura | 4. Goa |

Code:

- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| a. 1, 2, 4, 3 | b. 1, 2, 3, 4 |
| c. 1, 4, 2, 3 | d. 1, 4, 3, 2 |

55. The highest decadal difference in the male-female literacy in 2001-2011 was found in:

- | | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| a. Andhra Pradesh | b. Bihar |
| b. Uttar Pradesh | c. West Bengal |

56. Which one of the following has the lowest literacy rate?

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| a. Himachal Pradesh | b. Punjab |
| c. Uttarakhand | d. West Bengal |

57. The lowest decadal growth rate in the male and female literacy in 2001-2011 was recorded in:

- | | |
|------------|----------------|
| a. Kerala | b. Maharashtra |
| c. Mizoram | d. Goa |

58. Which one of the following statements is not correct?

- Kerala has the highest literacy rate in India.
- Lakshdweep has the second highest literacy rate in the country.
- Bihar has recorded the lowest female literacy rate.
- Jammu and Kashmir has the literacy rate below the national level.

59. In which of the following Union Territories the literacy rate is the lowest?

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| a. Chandigarh | b. Delhi (NCR) |
| c. Dadar & Nagar Haveli | d. Lakshdweep |

60. The highest decadal growth of population was recorded between:
- 1961-71
 - 1971-81
 - 1981-91
 - 1991-2001
61. The percentage of illiterate families (families not having a single literate person) is:
- 8.74
 - 9.74
 - 10.74
 - 11.74
62. Arrange the following states of India in descending order of illiterate families and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Andhra Pradesh
 - Bihar
 - Chhattisgarh
 - Jharkhand
- Code:**
- 2, 1, 3 and 4
 - 2, 1, 4 and 3
 - 3, 4, 2 and 1
 - 3, 4, 1 and 2
63. In India one family is illiterate out of:
- 1 lakh families
 - 50 thousand families
 - 25 thousand families
 - 10 thousand families
64. Which one of the following has the lowest percentage of illiterate families?
- Goa
 - Kerala
 - Lakshdweep
 - NCR Delhi
65. Consider the following statements:
- The percentage of illiterate families has decreased in 2011 as compared to 2001.
 - The percentage of illiterate families is higher in Goa as compared to Kerala.
- Code:**
- Only 1 is correct.
 - Only 2 is correct.
 - Both 1 and 2 are correct.
 - Neither 1 nor 2 is correct.
66. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- The growth rate of population of India is 1.76 %.
 - The growth rate of population of the world is 1.00 %.
- Code:**
- Only 1 is correct.
 - Only 2 is correct.
 - Both 1 and 2 are correct.
 - Neither 1 nor 2 is correct.
67. Which one of the following periods is known as the period of steady growth:
- 1901 -1921
 - 1921-1951
 - 1951-1981
 - 1981-2011

II.46 | Objective Indian and World Geography

68. The highest growth rate of population was between:
- 1951-61
 - 1961-71
 - 1971-81
 - 1981-91
69. The lowest decadal growth rate of population between 2001 and 2011 was recorded in:
- Andhra Pradesh
 - Chhattisgarh
 - Odisha
 - West Bengal
70. The highest decadal growth of population was recorded in which out of the following states:
- Gujarat
 - Madhya Pradesh
 - Maharashtra
 - Rajasthan

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 a	19 c	37 d	55 b
2 d	20 c	38 b	56 b
3 c	21 a	39 c	57 c
4 b	22 a	40 a	58 c
5 c	23 b	41 c	59 b
6 a	24 a	42 d	60 a
7 d	25 a	43 a	61 b
8 c	26 b	44 b	62 a
9 b	27 c	45 c	63 d
10 d	28 d	46 c	64 c
11 a	29 c	47 b	65 c
12 c	30 b	48 d	66 a
13 d	31 d	49 d	67 b
14 a	32 a	50 a	68 b
15 d	33 a	51 d	69 a
16 a	34 b	52 b	70 d
17 a	35 a	53 a	
18 d	36 d	54 a	

Resources of India

Four

1. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The total geographical area of India is about 806 million acres.
2. The reporting area of the country is less than 90 per cent of the geographical area.

Code:

- a. Only 1 is correct.
- b. Only 2 is correct.
- c. Both one and two are correct.
- d. None of the two is correct.

2. According to the Ministry of Agriculture, the percentage of cultivable area is:

- | | |
|----------|----------|
| a. 48.78 | b. 51.78 |
| c. 53.78 | d. 56.78 |

3. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

1. The average annual water availability in India is about 1869 billion cubic metres (BCM).
2. About 85 per cent of the water resources is used for irrigation.
3. The per capita availability of water is estimated to be 2820 m³.

II.48 | Objective Indian and World Geography

Code:

- a. 1 and 2 are correct.
- b. 1 and 3 are correct.
- c. 2 and 3 are correct.
- d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.

4. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Soil)

- A. Alluvial
- B. Lateritic soil
- C. Mountain soil
- D. Regur soil

List II

(Crop)

- 1. Citrus fruits
- 2. Cashew
- 3. Maize
- 4. Wheat

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	3	2	1	4
b.	3	1	2	4
c.	4	2	1	3
d.	4	2	3	1

5. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- 1. The new alluvial soils are known as *khadar*.
- 2. The old alluvial soils are called as *Bhangar*.
- 3. Black soil is called as *Regur*.
- 4. Black soil has a low moisture holding capacity.

Code:

- a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
- b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
- c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
- d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.

6. Which one of the following is not a wetland under Ramsar Convention?

- a. Bhoj Lake
- b. Chilka Lake
- c. Dal Lake
- d. Loktak Lake

7. The states in north east India occupy what percentage of the forest area of the country?

- a. 20%
- b. 25%
- c. 30%
- d. 35%

8. Consider the following statements about the biosphere reserves and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

- 1. They conserve the biodiversity of natural ecosystems and landscape.
- 2. They contribute to sustainable economic development.
- 3. They provide facilities for long term ecological studies and research.

Code:

- a. 1 and 2 are correct.
b. 1 and 3 are correct.
c. 2 and 3 are correct.
d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
9. Which one of the following is not a biosphere reserve of India?
a. Dachigam
b. Dehang Debang
c. Manas
d. Simlipal
10. Which one of the following states has more than 10 per cent of its area under forest?
a. Haryana
b. Gujarat
c. Punjab
d. Uttar Pradesh
11. Which one of the following passes is not correctly matched?
- | Pass | State |
|--------------|-------------|
| a. Bhorphat | Gujarat |
| b. Goranghat | Rajasthan |
| c. Palghat | Tamil Nadu |
| d. Thalghat | Maharashtra |
12. Which one of the following states has the largest percentage of agricultural area under irrigation?
a. Haryana
b. Madhya Pradesh
c. Maharashtra
d. Uttar Pradesh
13. Which one of the following mining regions/centres is not correctly matched?
- | Mining Regions | State |
|----------------|----------------|
| a. Bailadila | Chhattisgarh |
| b. Chikmagalur | Karnataka |
| c. Hosepet | Andhra Pradesh |
| d. Naomundi | Jharkhand |
14. Which one of the following is not a commercial source of energy?
a. Coal
b. Firewood
c. Hydropower
d. Petroleum
15. Which one of the following is not a conventional source of energy?
a. Electricity
b. Natural gas
c. Petroleum
d. Solar energy
16. In India, coal mining on modern lines was first started in 1774 at:
a. Dhanbad
b. Jharia
c. Karanpur
d. Raniganj

II.50 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

17. What percentage of water resources is used for irrigation?
- a. 64% b. 74%
- c. 84% d. 94%
18. The percentage of area under forest is:
- a. 19% b. 21%
- c. 23% d. 25%
19. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?
- a. Buxar - Tiger Reserve b. Kanha National Park - Wild Elephant
- c. Kolleru -Bird Sanctuary d. Kaziranga - Rhinoceros
20. Which one of the following states has the highest percentage of forest cover?
- a. Arunachal Pradesh b. Andaman and Nicobar Islands
- c. Madhya Pradesh d. Nagaland
21. Consider the following statements about the objectives of biosphere reserves and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. Conservation of bio-diversity *in situ*
2. Sustainable economic development of people living within and around the biosphere reserves
3. To provide facilities for ecological studies and environmental research
- Code:**
- a. 1, and 2 are correct. b. 1, and 3 are correct.
- c. 2 and 3 are correct. d. 1, 2, and 3 are correct.
22. Which one of the following statements is not correct ?
- a. About 90 per cent of coal production in India is of non-coking coal.
- b. The best quality of coal in India is found in the Raniganj mines.
- c. Neyveli (Tamil Nadu) has the largest deposits of lignite.
- d. Singrauli coal mines lie in Madhya Pradesh.
23. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

List I

(Coal Mine)

A. Namchik
B. Pench Valley
C. Singareni
D. Umralong

List II

(State)

1. Andhra Pradesh
2. Assam
3. Madhya Pradesh
4. Meghalaya

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	2	3	4	1
b.	2	3	1	4
c.	4	3	2	1
d.	4	3	1	2

24. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

*List I***(Coal Mine)**

- A. Darrangiri
B. Kalakot
C. Kantapalli
D. Namphuk

*List II***(State)**

1. Andhra Pradesh
2. Assam
3. Jammu & Kashmir
4. Meghalaya

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	2	3	1	4
b.	4	3	2	1
c.	4	3	1	2
d.	2	3	4	1

25. Which one of the following coal mines is not correctly matched?

Coal Mine**State**

- | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| a. Himgiri | — | Odisha |
| b. Karanpur | — | Jharkhand |
| c. Makum | — | Assam |
| d. Pench | — | Chhattisgarh |

26. What percentage of coal in India is non-coking coal?

- | | |
|--------|--------|
| a. 60% | b. 70% |
| c. 80% | d. 90% |

27. Which one of the following coal mines is not correctly matched?

Coal Mine**State**

- | | | |
|--------------|---|----------------|
| a. Bokaro | — | Jharkhand |
| b. Kalakot | — | Karnataka |
| c. Neyveli | — | Tamil Nadu |
| d. Singareni | — | Andhra Pradesh |

Resources of India

Four

1. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The total geographical area of India is about 806 million acres.
2. The reporting area of the country is less than 90 per cent of the geographical area.

Code:

- a. Only 1 is correct.
- b. Only 2 is correct.
- c. Both one and two are correct.
- d. None of the two is correct.

2. According to the Ministry of Agriculture, the percentage of cultivable area is:

- | | |
|----------|----------|
| a. 48.78 | b. 51.78 |
| c. 53.78 | d. 56.78 |

3. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

1. The average annual water availability in India is about 1869 billion cubic metres (BCM).
2. About 85 per cent of the water resources is used for irrigation.
3. The per capita availability of water is estimated to be 2820 m³.

II.52 | Objective Indian and World Geography

28. In India, in terms of monetary value, which one of the following minerals is the most important?
- | | |
|------------|----------------|
| a. Coal | b. Crude oil |
| c. Diamond | d. Natural Gas |

29. Which one of the following is a metallic mineral ore?
- | | |
|------------|-------------|
| a. Baryte | b. Chromite |
| c. Diamond | d. Dolomite |

30. Which of the following is not a conventional source of energy?
- | | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| a. Biomass | b. Coal |
| c. Hydroelectricity | d. Natural Gas |

31. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Karnataka and Odisha are the leading producers of manganese in India.
 2. Karnataka has the largest deposits of manganese in India.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. Only 1 is correct. |
| c. Only 2 is correct. | d. None of the two is correct. |

32. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. Kolar, Hutti, and Ramgiri are the main gold mines of India.
 2. Hutti Gold Mine Company is India's only producer of gold.
 3. The entire production of Kolar gold mines is sold to the Reserve Bank of India.
 4. Hutti gold fields of Raichur are used for industrial purposes through the State Bank of India.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2 3 and 4 are correct. |

33. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. India is rich in mineral, water and forest resources.
 2. Indian natural resources are not fully developed.
 3. India has harnessed 40 per cent of its water resources.
 4. Indians are not using their resources judiciously.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

34. The petroleum deposits are found in:
- Assam, Gujarat, Bombay High and Tripura
 - Assam, Manipur, Nagaland and West Bengal
 - Assam, Bombay High, Tamil Nadu and Tripura
 - Gujarat, Manipur, Mizoram and Andaman and Nicobar Islands
35. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- The Planning Commission of India makes an assessment of the material, capital and human resources of the country.
 - It formulates a plan for the most effective and balanced utilisation of the resources of the country.
 - It determines the priorities and proposes the allocation of resources for the due completion of priorities.
 - It determines the conditions for the successful execution of the plan.

Code:

- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
36. Which one of the following projects was not started during the First Five Year Plan?
- Bhakra Dam
 - Hirakund Dam
 - Mettur Dam
 - Sardar Sarovar Dam
37. Which one of the following was not the objective of the First Five Year Plan?
- Economic growth
 - Expansion of irrigation facilities
 - Development of heavy industries
 - Removal of unemployment
38. Consider the following statements about the Eleventh Five Year Plan and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- To accelerate growth rate of GDP from 10 to 12 per cent.
 - To increase agricultural growth rate to 4 per cent.
 - To create 58 million new employment opportunities.
 - To reduce educated unemployment rate to below 5 per cent.

Code:

- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
39. Consider the following statements about the objectives of the Eleventh Five Year Plan and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

II.54 | Objective Indian and World Geography

1. To reduce drop out rates of children from elementary education to below 20 per cent.
2. To increase literacy rate to 90 per cent.
3. To reduce gender gap in literacy from 21 per cent to 10 per cent.
4. To increase the percentage of each child going to higher education from the present 10 per cent to 15 per cent.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

40. Which one of the following was not the objective of the Eleventh Five Year Plan?

1. To reduce infant mortality rate from 28 per cent to 10 per cent.
2. To reduce total fertility rate to 2.1 per cent.
3. To provide clean drinking water to all.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

41. Consider the following statements about the causes of economic reforms in India and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Monitoring fiscal deficit
2. Adverse balance of payment
3. Fall in foreign exchange reserves
4. Poor performance of public sector

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

42. The aim of which of the following Five Year Plans was to develop basic industries in the economy?

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| a. First Five Year Plan | b. Second Five Year Plan |
| c. Third Five Year Plan | d. Fourth Five Year Plan |

43. Which one of the following plans recognized human development as the core of all development efforts?

- | | |
|----------------|------------------|
| a. Eighth Plan | b. Ninth Plan |
| c. Tenth Plan | d. Eleventh Plan |

II.56 | Objective Indian and World Geography

50. Which one of the following is the most urbanised state of India?
- Gujarat
 - Karnataka
 - Punjab
 - Tamil Nadu
51. Which one of the following is the oldest hydroelectric project?
- Bhakra
 - Damodar
 - Shivasamudram
 - Tehri Dam
52. Which one of the following refineries is not correctly matched?
- Digboi – IOC
 - Trombay – HPCL
 - Kochi – CRL
 - Chennai – RP
53. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Coal, petroleum, natural gas and electricity are the conventional sources of energy.
 - Solar energy, wind energy, geothermal and biogas are the non-conventional sources of energy.
 - About 67 per cent of the total energy consists of coal energy.
 - Most of the coal of India has more ash content.
- Code:**
- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
54. In which of the following places natural gas is not found?
- Andhra Pradesh
 - Gujarat
 - Manipur
 - Tripura
55. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Thermal Power Plant)

- Kothadudem
- Neyveli
- Parli
- Sikka

List II

(State)

- Andhra Pradesh
- Gujarat
- Maharashtra
- Tamil Nadu

Code:

- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| a. | 1 | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| b. | 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| c. | 1 | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| d. | 1 | 3 | 4 | 2 |

44. Which one of the following plans aimed at improving the quality of life?
- Eighth Plan
 - Ninth Plan
 - Tenth Plan
 - Eleventh Plan
45. In which year the Planning Commission was established?
- 1947
 - 1948
 - 1949
 - 1950
46. Consider the following statements about economic reforms in India and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Limit of foreign capital investment was raised.
 - In many industries foreign direct investment to the extent of 100 per cent was allowed without any restriction.
 - Import of spare parts, raw materials and technical know-how were subjected to normal rules.
- Code:**
- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
47. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Plan holiday refers to the break between the two Five Year Plans.
 - Between the Fourth and the Fifth Five Year Plans, there was a gap of three years.
 - The gap in the Five Year Plans is known as Plan Holiday.
- Code:**
- 1, and 2 are correct.
 - 1, and 3 are correct.
 - 2, and 3 correct.
 - 1, 2, and 3 are correct.
48. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Privatisation is the general process of involving the private sector in the ownership or operation of a state owned enterprise.
 - It implies parting with government ownership or management of the public sector enterprises.
- Code:**
- Only 1 is correct.
 - Only 2 is correct.
 - Both 1 and 2 are correct.
 - None of the two is correct.
49. Which one of the following is correct about planning?
- Physical planning is more important than financial planning.
 - Financial planning is more important than physical planning.
 - Physical planning and financial planning are equally important.
 - Physical planning and financial planning are complementary.

56. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Anthracite is the hardest coal. | 2. Bituminous is the most popular coal for metallurgy. |
| 3. Bituminous is called as soft coal. | 4. Coke is prepared from bituminous. |

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

57. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Korba lies in Chhattisgarh. | 2. Orba lies in Uttar Pradesh. |
| 3. Badampahar lies in West Bengal | 4. Haryana has iron ore deposits. |

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

58. Which one of the following states has the highest area under mustard?

- | | |
|--------------|------------------|
| a. Haryana | b. Punjab |
| c. Rajasthan | d. Uttar Pradesh |

59. Which one of the following states has the largest population of livestock?

- | | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| a. Karnataka | b. Madhya Pradesh |
| c. Maharashtra | c. Punjab |

60. Which one of the following states is the leading producer of inland fish?

- | | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| a. Andhra Pradesh | b. Bihar |
| c. Kerala | d. West Bengal |

61. Consider the following and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The Centre for Social Forestry is located at Kanpur.
2. The Centre for Forest Productivity is located at Jabalpur.
3. The Temperate Forest Research Centre is located at Shimla.
4. The Institute of Wood Science and Technology is located at Bangalore.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

62. The Centre for Forest Productivity is located at:

- | | |
|--------------|---------------|
| a. Allahabad | b. Coimbatore |
| c. Dehra Dun | d. Ranchi |

II.58 | Objective Indian and World Geography

63. Consider the following statements:

1. Crude oil is obtained mainly from the sedimentary rocks of marine origin.
2. Crude oil is found in some of the anticlines of sedimentary rocks.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

- | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| a. 1 only | b. 2 only |
| c. Both 1 and 2 | d. Neither 1 nor 2 |

64. Consider the following statements about the factors responsible for modern migration:

1. People migrate in search of new land.
2. People migrate in the hope of work and wealth.
3. People migrate to have religious tolerance.
4. People migrate because of push-pull factors.

Which of the above factors is/are responsible for migration?

- | | |
|----------------|------------------|
| a. 1, 2, and 4 | b. 2, 3 and 4 |
| b. 1, 3 and 4 | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 |

65. The western influence is felt in many ways in the lifestyle of North-east India.

1. The development of plantation agriculture.
2. The introduction of Christianity.
3. The introduction of English language.
4. The plural societies of North-east India make economic development uneven.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

66. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Races are differentiated on the basis of inherited physical characteristics.
2. It is always difficult to draw a hard and fast line between the races.
3. The skin colour is a major differentiating factor of race.
4. The Indian ethnic groups have a great similarity in colour of skin.

Code:

- | |
|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |
| b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 c	19 b	37 c	55 b
2 d	20 a	38 d	56 d
3 a	21 d	39 b	57 b
4 d	22 b	40 d	58 c
5 a	23 b	41 d	59 b
6 c	24 c	42 b	60 d
7 b	25 d	43 a	61 c
8 d	26 d	44 c	62 d
9 a	27 b	45 d	63 c
10 d	28 a	46 d	64 b
11 a	29 b	47 b	65 d
12 a	30 a	48 c	66 a
13 c	31 a	49 c	67 b
14 b	32 d	50 d	68 a
15 d	33 b	51 c	69 c
16 d	34 a	52 d	70 c
17 c	35 d	53 d	
18 b	36 d	54 c	

Downloaded from
www.studymasterofficial.com

67. Consider the following statements about the people of Arunachal Pradesh, Ladakh and Sikkim and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. They have the double eye lids.
2. They have lank and straight hair.
3. Racial characteristics are closely linked to climate.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1 and 3 are correct. |

68. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The optimum population of a country is viewed in relation to its resources and technology of production.
2. In India, only Punjab is an optimally populated state.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| 3. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

69. Consider the following statements:

1. Population structure is analysed in terms of age and sex groupings.
2. Cartographically the population structure is represented by population pyramids.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

70. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Good land, flat terrain, the existence of mineral resources and a good climate are favourable for high density of population.
2. The most densely settled areas are the result of high natural reproduction.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 is correct. |

Agriculture

Five

1. The contribution of agriculture in India's GDP is about:
 - a. 12.6%
 - b. 14.6%
 - c. 16.6%
 - d. 18.6%
2. Which one of the following states has the highest area under wheat cultivation?
 - a. Punjab
 - b. Uttar Pradesh
 - c. Tamil Nadu
 - d. West Bengal
3. Which one of the following states has the highest area under rice crop?
 - a. Punjab
 - b. Uttar Pradesh
 - c. Tamil Nadu
 - d. West Bengal
4. Which one of the following states has the highest production of rice?
 - a. Haryana
 - b. Punjab
 - c. Uttar Pradesh
 - d. West Bengal
5. Which one of the following states has the highest production of wheat?
 - a. Haryana
 - b. Punjab
 - c. Uttar Pradesh
 - d. Uttarakhand

II.62 | Objective Indian and World Geography

6. Which one of the following states has the highest yield of wheat per unit area?
 - a. Haryana
 - b. Madhya Pradesh
 - c. Punjab
 - d. Uttar Pradesh
7. Which one of the following states has the lowest area under wheat cultivation?
 - a. Haryana
 - b. Madhya Pradesh
 - c. Punjab
 - d. Uttar Pradesh
8. Which one of the following has the highest production of maize?
 - a. Andhra Pradesh
 - b. Karnataka
 - c. Rajasthan
 - d. Uttar Pradesh
9. The highest area under maize is in:
 - a. Bihar
 - b. Gujarat
 - c. Madhya Pradesh
 - d. Rajasthan
10. Which one of the following states has the highest production of pulses?
 - a. Andhra Pradesh
 - b. Madhya Pradesh
 - c. Rajasthan
 - d. Uttar Pradesh
11. Which one of the following states has the largest area under pulses?
 - a. Bihar
 - b. Madhya Pradesh
 - c. Rajasthan
 - d. Uttar Pradesh
12. Which one of the following is the leading producer of soybean?
 - a. Madhya Pradesh
 - b. Maharashtra
 - c. Rajasthan
 - d. Uttar Pradesh
13. Which one of the following is not a nutritive cereal?
 - a. Bajra
 - b. Jowar
 - c. Maize
 - d. Ragi
14. Which one of the following states has the highest production of food grains?
 - a. West Bengal
 - b. Uttar Pradesh
 - c. Punjab
 - d. Madhya Pradesh
15. Which one of the following states is the leading producer of sugarcane?
 - a. Karnataka
 - b. Maharashtra
 - c. Tamil Nadu
 - d. Uttar Pradesh

16. The highest yield per unit area of sugarcane is in:
- a. Karnataka
 - b. Maharashtra
 - c. Tamil Nadu
 - d. Uttar Pradesh
17. Which one of the following states has the highest production of groundnut?
- a. Uttar Pradesh
 - b. Tamil Nadu
 - c. Punjab
 - d. Gujarat
18. Which one of the following states is the leading producer of mustard?
- a. Haryana
 - b. Punjab
 - c. Rajasthan
 - d. Uttar Pradesh
19. Which one of the following states is the leading producer of sunflower?
- a. Andhra Pradesh
 - b. Karnataka
 - c. Maharashtra
 - d. Punjab
20. Which one of the following states is the leading producer of oil-seeds?
- a. Andhra Pradesh
 - b. Gujarat
 - c. Madhya Pradesh
 - d. Rajasthan
21. Which one of the following states is the leading producer of potato?
- a. Gujarat
 - b. Maharashtra
 - c. Uttar Pradesh
 - d. West Bengal
22. Which one of the following states is the leading producer of cotton?
- a. Andhra Pradesh
 - b. Gujarat
 - c. Maharashtra
 - d. Punjab
23. Which one of the following states has the highest area under cotton?
- a. Gujarat
 - b. Haryana
 - c. Karnataka
 - d. Maharashtra
24. The highest yield per unit area of cotton is in:
- a. Gujarat
 - b. Haryana
 - c. Karnataka
 - d. Punjab
25. Which state of India is the largest producer of tea?
- a. Assam
 - b. Karnataka
 - c. Tamil Nadu
 - d. West Bengal

II.64 | Objective Indian and World Geography

26. Which one of the following states is the leading producer of jute?
- Assam
 - Bihar
 - Uttar Pradesh
 - West Bengal
27. Which one of the following states has the highest area under tobacco cultivation?
- Andhra Pradesh
 - Gujarat
 - Karnataka
 - Uttar Pradesh
28. Which one of the following states is the leading producer of raw silk?
- Andhra Pradesh
 - Karnataka
 - Tamil Nadu
 - West Bengal
29. Which one of the following states is the largest producer of coffee?
- Andhra Pradesh
 - Karnataka
 - Kerala
 - Tamil Nadu
30. Which one of the following states is the leading producer of areca nut?
- Karnataka
 - Kerala
 - Maharashtra
 - Tamil Nadu
31. Which one of the following states is the leading producer of cashewnut?
- Andhra Pradesh
 - Karnataka
 - Kerala
 - Tamil Nadu
32. The percentage of marginal holdings in India is:
- About 45%
 - about 55%
 - About 65%
 - About 75%
33. Which one of the following is not a Kharif pulse?
- Black gram
 - Green gram
 - White gram
 - Red gram
34. Which one of the following is not a rabi crop ?
- Lentil
 - Gram
 - Peas
 - Red gram
35. Which one of the following states has the highest area under saffron?
- Arunachal Pradesh
 - Himachal Pradesh
 - Jammu & Kashmir
 - Uttarakhand

36. Which one of the following states is the leading producer of onion?

- | | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| a. Andhra Pradesh | b. Maharashtra |
| c. Punjab | d. Uttar Pradesh |

37. Which one of the following states is the leading producer of marine fish?

- | | |
|---------------|----------------|
| a. Kerala | b. Maharashtra |
| c. Tamil Nadu | d. West Bengal |

38. Which one of the following coalfields is not correctly matched?

- | | | |
|--------------|---|----------------|
| a. Hutar | — | Jharkhand |
| b. Tatapani | — | Chhattisgarh |
| c. Singareni | — | Andhra Pradesh |
| d. Talcher | — | West Bengal |

39. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Agricultural Revolution)

- A. Green Revolution
B. Father of Green Revolution in India
C. Father of White Revolution
D. Father of *Chipko* Movement

List II

(Father of Revolution)

1. Swaminathan M.S.
2. Sundarlal Bahuguna
3. Norman-e- Burlaug
4. Verghese Kuerin

Code:

- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| a. | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 |
| b. | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| c. | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| d. | 3 | 1 | 2 | 4 |

40. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. In India, productivity of sugarcane is 50 per cent more than that of Brazil.
2. In Egypt, productivity of rice is three times more than that of India.
3. In U.K., productivity of wheat is three times more than that of India.
4. In Argentina, productivity of maize is three times more than that of India.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

II.66 | Objective Indian and World Geography

41. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. High Yielding Varieties revolutionised Indian agriculture in 1964-65.
2. The average consumption of chemical fertilisers in India is about 128 kg per hectare per annum.
3. In India, about 87 per cent of wheat crop is covered by HYV seeds.
4. The use of cowdung as a manure is declining in Indian agriculture.

Code:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2, and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

42. Which one of the following is not correctly matched?

- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| a. Blue Revolution—Fishery | b. Brown Revolution—Tea |
| c. Golden Revolution—Honey | d. Silver Revolution—Egg and poultry |

43. The term Operation Flood is associated with:

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| a. Blue Revolution | b. Golden Revolution |
| c. White Revolution | d. Yellow Revolution |

44. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. A person whose per capita consumption in the rural areas is below Rs. 368 per month is treated as below the poverty line.
2. A person whose per capita consumption in urban areas is below Rs. 559 per month is treated as below the poverty line.

Code:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. | d. None of the two is correct. |

45. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The New Agricultural Policy was announced in July 2000.
2. The aim of the New Agricultural Policy is to achieve the target of 4 per cent growth in agricultural sector per annum.
3. The focus of the new policy is on efficient use of resources and technology.
4. Timely and adequate credit is provided to the farmers.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

II.68 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	3	1	2	4
b.	3	1	4	2
c.	3	4	2	1
d.	3	4	1	2

- 53.** The most popular crop combination in Punjab and Haryana is:
- Maize and wheat
 - Rice and gram
 - Rice and wheat
 - Sugarcane and wheat
- 54.** The most popular crop combination in western Uttar Pradesh is:
- Maize, rice and wheat
 - Legumes, rice and wheat
 - Rice, wheat and sugarcane
 - Legumes, wheat and sugarcane
- 55.** Percentage of canal irrigated area to total irrigated area is highest in:
- Andhra Pradesh
 - Bihar
 - Haryana
 - Rajasthan
- 56.** In India which of the following crops occupies the largest proportion of the total cropped area?
- Wheat
 - Rice
 - Pulses
 - Maize
- 57.** The intensity of irrigation in south India is the highest in:
- Andhra Pradesh
 - Karnataka
 - Maharashtra
 - Tamil Nadu
- 58.** The number of marginal farmers is the highest in the state of:
- Andhra Pradesh
 - Tamil Nadu
 - Uttar Pradesh
 - West Bengal
- 59.** Which one of the following states has the largest size of holding?
- Andhra Pradesh
 - Punjab
 - Rajasthan
 - Uttar Pradesh
- 60.** Which one of the following states has the highest area under shifting cultivation?
- Manipur
 - Meghalaya
 - Mizoram
 - Nagaland

46. Which one of the following statements is not correct about the New Agricultural Policy of India 2000?
- Private sector investment in agriculture would be encouraged.
 - Protection will be given to farmers against adverse effects of implementation of WTO Agreement.
 - Restrictions would be imposed on the movement of agricultural commodities from one state to another state.
 - Protection of farmers against fluctuation of prices.
47. Green Revolution in India is not successful in the:
- Beas Valley
 - Brahmaputra Valley
 - Kaveri Valley
 - Satluj Valley
48. The National Forest Policy was launched in:
- 1988
 - 1990
 - 1994
 - 1996
49. Which one of the following is not correct about the social forestry:
- It refers to forests planted by people.
 - Social forestry is done on government lands.
 - The main objective of social forestry is to provide fodder and fuel to the people.
 - Community forestry is a part of social forestry.
50. Which one of the following states is not known for the apple orchards?
- Arunachal Pradesh
 - Himachal Pradesh
 - Jammu & Kashmir
 - Sikkim
51. Which one of the following states has the highest percentage of irrigated area?
- Andhra Pradesh
 - Haryana
 - Madhya Pradesh
 - West Bengal
52. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

List I

(Institute)

- Centre for Arid Zone Research Institute
- Institute of Wood Science & Technology
- Centre for Forest Productivity
- Centre for Social Forestry and Environment

List II

(City)

- Bangalore
- Allahabad
- Jodhpur
- Ranchi

61. Consider the following statements regarding intensive cultivation in monsoon Asia:

1. Intensive cultivation is best developed in the monsoon lands of Asia.
2. Double or treble cropping is practised in a year.
3. Most of the work is done by hand labour.
4. The ploughing is done with the aid of buffaloes.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

- a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
- b. 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
- c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
- d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.

62. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Arable crops are like sweet-potato, urad, turmeric and ginger.
2. Green-gram, cow-pea, onion and radish are catch/contingent crops.
3. Rice and wheat are energy crops.
4. Maize, potato and vegetables are cleaning crops.

Code:

- a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
- b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct.
- c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
- d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.

63. Which set of crops represent cover-crops:

- a. Coffee and tea
- b. Garlic and onion
- c. Black-gram and groundnut
- d. Maize and vegetables

64. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Classification of Crop)

- A. Alley crop
- B. Augmenting crop
- C. Avenue crop
- D. Cash crop

List II

(Example of Crop)

1. Arhar and dhaincha
2. Cincona and saffron
3. Sweet potato and black-gram
4. Japanese mustard and barseem

Code:

- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|---|---|---|---|
| a. | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 |
| b. | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| c. | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| d. | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 b	19 b	37 a	55 a
2 b	20 c	38 d	56 b
3 d	21 c	39 a	57 d
4 d	22 b	40 c	58 c
5 c	23 d	41 a	59 c
6 c	24 a	42 b	60 d
7 a	25 a	43 c	61 d
8 a	26 d	44 c	62 b
9 c	27 d	45 d	63 c
10 b	28 b	46 c	64 a
11 b	29 b	47 b	65 d
12 a	30 a	48 a	66 c
13 c	31 d	49 b	67 d
14 b	32 d	50 d	68 c
15 d	33 c	51 b	69 d
16 b	34 d	52 b	70 c
17 d	35 c	53 c	
18 c	36 b	54 c	

II.70 | Objective Indian and World Geography

65. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Crops which are grown to make the field clean are known as 'cole crops'.
2. Crops which are grown to benefit each other are known as 'complementary crops'.
3. Crops which produce liquid energy (ethanol) are known as 'energy crops'.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 2 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 1 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

66. Which of the following sets represent the 'mulch crops'?

- | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| a. Rice and wheat | b. Barseem and mustard |
| c. Cow-pea and groundnut | d. Maize and cucurbit (<i>Tori</i>) |

67. Consider the following statements:

1. Hills provide a niche for specific agricultural activities and products.
2. High altitudes are suitable for the seed production of vegetables and medicinal plants.
3. Jammu and Kashmir state is the leading producer of apples in India.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 2 and 3 are correct. |
| c. Only 3 is correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

68. What percentage of the aromatic and medicinal plant species are found in the forest areas?

- | | |
|--------|--------|
| a. 50% | b. 60% |
| c. 70% | d. 80% |

69. Consider the following statements about maize cultivation:

1. Maize crop is grown both in the tropical and temperate countries.
2. It is cultivated in 160 countries of the world.
3. China is the leading producer of maize in the world.
4. USA has the highest average yield of maize in the world.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |

70. The mean minimum and mean maximum temperature of a region is between 22°C and 25°C, the average annual rainfall is about 200 cm and the soil is red-alluvial. This region is suitable for the cultivation of:

- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| a. Cardamom | b. Cocoa |
| c. Oil-palm | d. Turmeric |

Industries in India

Six

1. At present, the contribution of industrial sector in India's GDP is about:
 - a. 25.2%
 - b. 26.2%
 - c. 27.2%
 - d. 28.2%
2. Oil refinery at Bhatinda is being established by:
 - a. BPCL
 - b. HPCL
 - c. CRL
 - d. IOC
3. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
 1. Cotton textile is the largest industry in India.
 2. Cotton textile contributes about 35% of the total industrial production.
 3. Cotton textile provides employment to about 18% of the workforce.
 4. About 17% of India's total exports consist of textile.

Code:

- a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
- b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct.
- c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
- d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.

II.74 | Objective Indian and World Geography

4. Consider the following statements about the cotton textile industry and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. Textile industry is labour intensive.
 2. Textile industry is export oriented.
 3. India exports more textile goods than China.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 2 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 1 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

5. Consider the following statements about the problems industries face in India and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. Shortage of power resources
 2. Inadequate infrastructure
 3. Outdated machinery
 4. Non-availability of good quality raw material

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

6. Which one of the following is the largest industry in India?

- | | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| a. Cement | b. Iron & Steel |
| c. Petroleum | d. Textile |

7. Consider the following statements about the automobile industry of India and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. India is the largest producer of motorcycles.
2. India is the second largest exporter of passenger cars.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| a. Only 1 is correct. | b. Only 2 is correct. |
| c. 1 and 2 are correct. | d. Neither 1 nor 2 are correct. |

8. The first industrial policy of India was announced in:

- | | |
|---------|---------|
| a. 1948 | b. 1949 |
| c. 1950 | d. 1951 |

9. Tata Iron and Steel Company at Jamshedpur was established in:
- 1914
 - 1912
 - 1910
 - 1908
10. Consider the following statements about the problems of industrial development in India and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- The first cotton mill in India was established in 1854.
 - The first paper mill in India was established at Kolkata in 1870.
 - The first modern woollen textile mill was established at Dhariwal in 1870.
 - The first jute mill in India was located at Murshidabad.
- Code:**
- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
11. Which one of the following is not correct about the India's Industrial Policy 1991?
- Foreign investment would be encouraged.
 - Relaxation of Monopolies and Restrictive Practices Act.*
 - Industrial licensing would be abolished on all industries.
 - General reduction on custom duties.
12. Which one of the following is not correct about the Indian industrial development?
- Adequate raw material is not available.
 - Industrial sickness.
 - There is adequate emphasis on research and development.
 - Private sector is more efficient.
13. Consider the following statements about the small and medium enterprises and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- The small and medium industries contribute 8 per cent of the GDP.
 - They contribute 45 per cent of manufactured output.
 - They constitute 40 per cent of the export.
- Code:**
- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 3 are correct.

II.76 | Objective Indian and World Geography

14. Which one of the following years is not related to industrial policy?

- | | |
|---------|---------|
| a. 1948 | b. 1956 |
| c. 1985 | d. 1991 |

15. Consider the following statements about privatisation in India and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Privatisation means allowing the private sector to set up more and more of such industries as were previously reserved for public sector.
2. Under privatisation, existing enterprises of the public sector are either wholly or partially sold to private sector.
3. Transferring of public sector industries to private sector is called privatisation.
4. It enhances the importance of private sector in economic development.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

16. Consider the following statements about disinvestment and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. To improve performance private sector
2. To reduce the budgetary deficit
3. To overcome the problem of political involvement in PSUs
4. To enable the government to concentrate on social development

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

17. Consider the following statements about the objectives of privatisation in India and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. To provide better service to customers
2. To ensure proper planning and execution
3. To overcome the problem of corruption
4. To fix responsibility of management

Code:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2, and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

18. India's position in the production of steel in 2010 in the world was:
- First
 - Second
 - Third
 - Fourth
19. The first industrial policy was announced in:
- 1948
 - 1956
 - 1964
 - 1972
20. At present, the service sector's contribution in India's GDP is about:
- 52%
 - 57%
 - 60%
 - 65%
21. India's share in international tourist arrival in 2010 was about:
- 0.38%
 - 0.58%
 - 0.78%
 - 0.98%
22. Consider the following about the WTO Agreement and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. Its headquarters is located at Geneva, Switzerland.
 2. It was established on 1st January, 1995.
 3. It was created by Uruguay Round Negotiations (1986-94).
- Code:**
- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
23. Consider the following statements about the World Trade Agreement on agriculture and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. It contains provisions on market access, domestic support and export subsidies.
 2. It includes tariff reduction, such as quotas, variable levies, minimum import prices and discretionary restraint agreements
- Code:**
- Only 1 is correct.
 - Only 2 is correct.
 - Both 1 and 2 are correct.
 - None of the two is correct.
24. Which one of the following does not have a paper factory?
- Ludhiana
 - Meerut
 - Nagpur
 - Saharanpur

Code:

- a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.

34. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

*List I***(Aluminium Plant)**

- A. BALCO
B. HINDALCO
C. INDAL
D. MALCO

*List II***(Place)**

1. Mettur
2. Hirakud
3. Renukoot
4. Korba

Code:

- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| a. | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 |
| b. | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| c. | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| b. | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 |

35. Which one of the following is not a steel plant of India?

- a. Daitari b. Deogarh
c. Dolvi d. Kalinga

36. Consider the following statements about the location of mini-steel plants and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Heavy demand of iron and steel
2. Lower cost of production
3. Easy availability of scrap at lower price
4. Lower capital investment

Code:

- a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.

37. Pasco Steel Plant is located at:

- a. Daitari b. Dolvi
c. Pradwip d. Talcher

II.78 | Objective Indian and World Geography

25. Which of the following does not have the Indian drugs and pharmaceutical industry?
- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| a. Hyderabad | b. Kanpur |
| b. Muzaffarpur | c. Pune |
26. Which one of the following does not have a fertiliser factory?
- | | |
|-------------|------------|
| a. Jodhpur | b. Korba |
| c. Raurkela | d. Udaipur |
27. Which one of the following has a fertiliser plant?
- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| a. Babarala | b. Bhopal |
| c. Mysore | d. Kolhapur |
28. Which one of the following does not have an automobile industry?
- | | |
|--------------|---------------|
| a. Bangalore | b. Coimbatore |
| c. Gurgaon | d. Surajpur |
29. Which one of the following industries is the largest foreign exchange earner in India?
- | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| a. Capital goods | b. Electronic goods |
| c. Textile goods | d. Gold and silver ornaments |
30. Which one of the following is the most important factor in the selection of location of iron and steel industry?
- | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| a. Availability of coke | b. Labour cost |
| c. Availability of iron ore | d. Transportation cost |
31. Which one of the following sea beaches is not correctly matched?
- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| a. Gopalpur - Odisha | b. Karwar - Goa |
| c. Kondinar - Gujarat | d. Kollam - Kerala |
32. Which one of the following is not a minor industrial region of India?
- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| a. Assam Valley Industrial Region | b. Darjeeling- Siliguri Industrial Region |
| c. Dharwar Belgaum Industrial Region | d. South Bihar Industrial Region |
33. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code that follows:
1. The Chota Nagpur Industrial Region stretches over Jharkhand, West Bengal and north Odisha.
 2. The Chota Nagpur Plateau is often called as the 'Ruhr of India'.
 3. It is rich in fossil fuel and metallic minerals.
 4. It has shortage of labour force.

II.80 | Objective Indian and World Geography

38. Which one of the following places does not have a silk textile industry?
- Ananthapur
 - Ajmer
 - Ludhiana
 - Jalgaon
39. Which one of the following is not known for woollen textile?
- Beawar
 - Nalbari
 - Panipat
 - Salem
40. The town of Rishira is known for the industry of:
- Cotton Textile
 - Jute Textile
 - Silk Textile
 - Woollen Textile
41. Consider the following statements about the problems of jute industry in India and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Shortage of raw material
 - Obsolete Machinery
 - High cost of production
 - Decrease in demand
- Code:**
- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
42. Consider the following statements about the location of jute industry in India in the Hugli basin and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- West Bengal is one of the leading producers.
 - Cheap and skilled labour is available.
 - Adequate direct investment is available.
 - Adequate water supply is available.
- Code:**
- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
43. Most of the production of cotton goods is by:
- Handlooms
 - Hosiery
 - Mills
 - Powerlooms

44. Which one of the following states is the leading producer of cotton goods?
- Gujarat
 - Maharashtra
 - Uttar Pradesh
 - Tamil Nadu
45. According to the Census of India 2011, the total number of million cities in India is:
- 35
 - 43
 - 53
 - 63
46. Consider the following about the Industrial Policy 1991 and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Industrial licensing would be abolished except the strategic and hazardous projects.
 - Foreign investment would be encouraged.
 - Disinvestment of Public Sector Units' shares.
 - General reduction in custom duties.
- Code:**
- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3, and 4 are correct.
47. Consider the following statements about the evolution of Indian industries and select the correct answer using the code given below :
- Industrial development is considered as one of the important indicators of socio-economic development.
 - Before the rise of modern industries, India was known all over the world for its cottage industries.
 - The arrival of English people resulted in the decay of traditional handicrafts.
 - In the later part of the 19th century, the growth of industries was rapid in India.
- Code:**
- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
48. The INDAL aluminium plant is located at:
- Angul
 - Hirakud
 - Koraput
 - Mettur
49. Which set of the following steel plants was established during the Second Five Year Plan?
- Bhilai and Bhadravati
 - Bhilai and Raurkela
 - Bhilai and Burnpur
 - Bokaro and Raurkela

II.82 | Objective Indian and World Geography

50. Which one of the following is not correct about the automobile industry in India?

- a. Hindustan Motors Ltd. was established in 1948 near Mumbai.
- b. The Premier Automobiles Ltd. was established in India in 1947.
- c. The passenger cars were delicensed in 1993.
- d. The automobile industry was delicensed in 1991.

51. The NALCO is located at:

- a. Hirakud
- b. Korba
- c. Koraput
- d. Mettur

52. The Agra Delhi Industrial region is known for the production of:

- a. Agricultural machinery and engineering goods
- b. Agricultural machinery and textile goods
- c. Agricultural machinery and precision instruments
- d. Chemical products and leather goods

53. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Production)

- A. Agricultural Machinery
- B. Iron and Steel Industry
- C. Leather Goods
- D. Petrochemical

List II

(Industrial Region)

- 1. Ahmedabad—Vadodra
- 2. Agra-Delhi—Ambala
- 3. Chennai
- 4. Chota Nagpur

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	2	4	1	3
b.	2	4	3	1
c.	3	4	1	2
d.	3	4	2	1

54. Which one of the following industries is not located in the Chota Nagpur Industrial Region?

- a. Fertilizer
- b. Glass
- c. Leather
- d. Locomotive

55. The Coimbatore–Madurai Industrial Region is not known for the production of:

- a. Coffee Processing
- b. Coke Production
- c. Leather Goods
- d. Silk Textile

56. Which one of the following is not an important problem of the Hugli Industrial Region?
- Labour unrest
 - Obsolete machinery
 - Shortage of labour
 - Traffic jam
57. Consider the following statements about the impact of multinational corporations on the Indian economy and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Construction of a chain of hotels
 - Encouragement to cottage and small scale industries
 - Heavy remittance abroad
 - Transfer of technology a myth
- Code:**
- 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
58. Which one of the following is not correct about the liberalisation policy of India?
- Increase in direct foreign investment
 - Increase in industrial recession
 - Development of infrastructure
 - Rise in export
59. The main objectives of Special Economic Zones are:
- To eradicate employment
 - To promote foreign trade
 - To accelerate the process of industrialisation
 - To reduce regional inequalities
60. Consider the following statements about the public sector and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Lack of productivity
 - Professionalism
 - Recurrent losses
- Code:**
- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
61. Consider the following statements about the iron and steel industry:
- Iron and steel are capable of more extensive application than any other metal.
 - Iron and steel have great strength and toughness.
 - Iron and steel have low elasticity.
 - Iron ore has relatively high ductility.

67. Despite having large deposits of coal, why does India import millions of tonnes of coal?
1. It is the policy of India to save its coal reserves for the future and import it from other countries for present use.
 2. Most of the power plants in India are coal-based and they are not able to get sufficient supplies of coal from within the country.
 3. Steel companies need large quantity of coking coal which has to be imported.

Which of the statements given above is/are correct?

- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| a. 1 only | b. 1 and 3 |
| c. 2 and 3 only | d. 1, 2 and 3 |

68. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Mineral)

- Copper
- Lead
- Salt
- Silver

List II

(Mining Area)

1. Khetri
2. Didwana
3. Guntur
4. Zawar

Code:

- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|---|---|---|---|
| a. | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 |
| b. | 1 | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| c. | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 |
| d. | 2 | 3 | 1 | 4 |

69. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Mineral Ore)

- Manganese
- Nickle
- Zinc
- Asbestos

List II

(State)

1. Madhya Pradesh
2. Orissa
3. Rajasthan
4. Andhra Pradesh

Code:

- | | A | B | C | D |
|----|---|---|---|---|
| a. | 1 | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| b. | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| c. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| d. | 4 | 2 | 3 | 1 |

II.84 | Objective Indian and World Geography

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

- | | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 only | b. 1, 2, 3 and 4 |
| c. 1, 2 and 4 | d. 2, 3 and 4 |

62. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Chhotanagpur Plateau has great variety of metallic and non-metallic minerals.
2. Mica, manganese, copper and limestone are found in Chhotanagpur Plateau.
3. Sighbhum iron ore deposits lie to the east of Jamshedpur.
4. Jharia coal mine lies to the north of Jamshedpur.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

63. In which of the following states eco-tourism is developing?

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------|
| a. Arunachal Pradesh | b. Mizoram |
| c. Meghalaya | d. Nagaland |

64. Koraput has rich deposits of:

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| a. Bauxite | b. Copper |
| c. Iron-ore | d. Mica |

65. Consider the following statements:

1. Liberalization has adversely affected cottage and small scale industries in India.
2. Liberalization helps in the control of inflation.
3. Liberalization has put political freedom at stake.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| a. 1 only | b. 1 and 2 only |
| c. 1 and 3 only | d. 1, 2 and 3 |

66. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Special Economic Zone (SEZ) is a geographical region.
2. Economic laws are more liberal in SEZ.
3. SEZ are confined to the developing countries.
4. India passed the Special Economic Zone Act in 2005.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

II.86 | Objective Indian and World Geography

70. Consider the following statements:

1. Petroleum supplies more than half of the world's energy requirements.
2. It is a raw material for a number of industries.
3. It provides fuel for heat and lighting.
4. It occurs in great abundance.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

- | | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 only | b. 2 and 3 only |
| c. 1, 2 and 3 | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 |

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 d	19 a	37 c	55 b
2 b	20 b	38 c	56 d
3 c	21 b	39 b	57 b
4 a	22 d	40 b	58 b
5 d	23 c	41 d	59 a
6 d	24 a	42 b	60 b
7 b	25 b	43 d	61 c
8 a	26 d	44 b	62 b
9 d	27 a	45 c	63 d
10 a	28 b	46 d	64 a
11 c	29 c	47 d	65 c
12 c	30 d	48 b	66 b
13 d	31 b	49 b	67 b
14 c	32 d	50 a	68 b
15 d	33 a	51 c	69 c
16 c	34 c	52 a	70 d
17 d	35 b	53 b	
18 c	36 d	54 c	

Transport and Services in India

Seven

1. At present, the contribution of service sector in India's GDP is about:
- | | |
|--------|--------|
| a. 55% | b. 56% |
| c. 57% | d. 58% |
2. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. Service sector in India accounts for more than half of the GDP.
 2. Service sector in India engages about 24% of the work force.
 3. Service sector in India engages more workers than that of the secondary sector.
- Code:**
- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |
3. The Golden Quadrilateral joins:
- a. Delhi-Mumbai-Kanyakumari-Kolkata and Delhi
 - b. Chandigarh-Delhi- Mumbai-Chennai and Delhi
 - c. Delhi-Jaipur-Mumbai-Chennai-Kolkata and Delhi
 - d. Delhi-Jodhpur-Mumbai-Chennai-Kolkata and Delhi

II.88 | Objective Indian and World Geography

4. The National Highway No. 3 joins:
- Delhi with Ahmedabad
 - Delhi with Mumbai
 - Agra with Kolkata
 - Agra with Mumbai
5. Consider the following statements about the common characteristics of service sector and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Services can not be separated from the producer.
 - Services are produced and consumed simultaneously.
 - Services can not be smelt, felt or tasted.
- Code:**
- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
6. Which one of the following is India's largest container port?
- Jawaharlal Nehru Port
 - Kochi
 - Mumbai
 - Vishakhapatnam
7. Which one of the following states stands first in terms of length of roads?
- Andhra Pradesh
 - Madhya Pradesh
 - Maharashtra
 - Uttar Pradesh
8. After merger of Air India and Indian Airlines, the new airlines is known as:
- Air India
 - Indian Airlines
 - Indian Airways
 - Indian Jet Airways
9. The National Highway No. 24 joins :
- Amritsar with Delhi
 - Delhi with Lucknow
 - Amritsar with Srinagar
 - Delhi with Jodhpur
10. The first port-based Special Economic Zone was developed at:
- Chennai
 - Kandla
 - Kochi
 - Tuticorin
11. The share of which of the following services is the highest in the Indian GDP?
- Banking and insurance
 - Communication
 - Financing, insurance, real estate and business service
 - Railway

12. According to the WTO's latest data, India's share in the trade of goods and services in the world is about:
- 1.1%
 - 1.2%
 - 1.5%
 - 1.8%
13. Which one of the following is not a type of physical infrastructure?
- Information technology
 - Healthcare services
 - Telecommunication
 - Transportation
14. How many banks were nationalised in 1969?
- 10
 - 12
 - 14
 - 16
15. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- The SEZ came into effect in February, 2006.
 - India is one of the founder members of General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.
 - The total number of SEZ in India is about 875.
- Code:**
- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
16. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- India has 2.4 per cent of the total land area of the world.
 - India has about 17.0 per cent of the total population of the world.
 - India has 1.8 per cent of the total income of the world.
- Code:**
- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
17. The per capita income is highest in:
- Gujarat
 - Haryana
 - Maharashtra
 - Punjab
18. The per capita income of India at present is about:
- Rs. 1070
 - Rs. 1170
 - Rs. 1270
 - Rs. 1370

II.90 | Objective Indian and World Geography

19. The highest rate of unemployment is found in:

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| a. Himachal Pradesh | b. Kerala |
| c. Uttar Pradesh | d. West Bengal |

20 . In India, a higher rate of unemployment is found in:

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| a. Metropolitan cities | b. Million cities |
| c. Towns | d. Villages |

21. Consider the following statements about the features of underdeveloped and developing countries and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Low per capita income
2. Existence of economic inequalities
3. Low standard of living
4. Low productivity of labour and high growth rate of population.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

22. Consider the following statements about the developed countries and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Modern production techniques | 2. Higher rate of unemployment |
| 3. Low poverty ratio | 4. High standard of living |

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2 3 and 4 are correct. |

23. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. In 2014, India's rank in Human Development Report was 135.
2. India's rank in Human Development is well below Sri Lanka.
3. In the gender inequality index (2014), India was at 122nd position.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

II.92 | Objective Indian and World Geography

29. Consider the following statements about 'inclusive growth' and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Poverty reduction and increase in quality and quantity of employment
2. Agricultural development
3. Social sector development
4. Reduction in regional disparity

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

30. National Food for Work Programme was launched in:

- | | |
|---------|---------|
| a. 2004 | b. 2005 |
| c. 2006 | d. 2007 |

31. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The national rail road was the major freight hauler at Independence.
2. After Independence, road transport grew rapidly in India.
3. Both rail and road transport remain important today.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

32. Which one of the following statements is not correct?

- a. India has the largest road system in the world.
- b. The length of national highways/ expressways in India is over 70 thousand km.
- c. The length of unmetalled roads in India is more than that of metalled roads.
- d. Construction and maintenance of national highways is the responsibility of the Central Government.

33. Which one of the following states has the largest number of non-major ports?

- | | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| a. Andhra Pradesh | b. Gujarat |
| c. Maharashtra | d. Tamil Nadu |

34. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

1. India has 13 major ports.
2. India has 200 minor ports.

24. Which one of the following statements is not correct about the Indian economy?
- In Indian economy, the per capita income is increasing at a faster rate.
 - India economy is an underdeveloped economy.
 - Indian economy is a mixed economy.
 - Indian economy is a planned developing economy.
25. Which one of the following countries has the highest per capita income?
- Germany
 - Japan
 - UK
 - USA
26. Which one of the following countries has the largest population below the poverty line?
- China
 - India
 - Pakistan
 - Sri Lanka
27. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- The percentage of children in private schools is higher in the states of north India as compared to south India.
 - In rural India, about 97 per cent of children in the 6-14 age group are enrolled in schools.
 - About 72 per cent of these children are enrolled in the government schools.
 - About 6 per cent of girls in the age group of 11-14 are still out of schools.

Code:

- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
28. Consider the following statements about 'inclusive development' and select the correct answer using the code given below:

The word 'inclusive' implies not excluding any section of society.

- Inclusive growth means a growth process which yields broad-based benefits and ensures equality of opportunity for all.
- The inclusive growth implies an equitable allocation of resources with benefits accruing to every section of society.
- Inclusive development means providing health and education facilities to all.

Code:

- 1 and 2 are correct.
- 1 and 3 are correct.
- 2 and 3 are correct.
- 1, 2, and 3 are correct.

Code:

- a. Only 1 is correct. b. Only 2 is correct.
c. Both 1 and 2 are correct. d. None of the two is correct.
35. Which one of the following is not correct?
a. Air transport was born in India on February 18, 1911.
b. The first air flight in India was between Allahabad and Naini.
c. The scheduled Air Transport Service was started in 1912.
d. Air Cargo Service means air transportation of cargo and mail.
36. The National Telecom Policy was announced by the Government of India in:
a. 1994 b. 1996
c. 1998 d. 2000
37. The mobile Number Portability (MNP) was started in:
a. 2007 b. 2008
c. 2009 d. 2010
38. Which one of the following is not the objective of the WTO?
a. It helps to promote peace and prosperity across the world.
b. Disputes are settled through the International Court of Justice.
c. Free trade reduces the cost of living and increases the household income.
d. Good governance accelerates economic growth.
39. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. Public finance is also termed as government finance.
2. It is an important sector of finance and economics.
3. Government's financial year extends from 1st April to 31st March.
4. The Budget is presented to the Parliament on the last day of February.
- Code:**
a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
40. The Central banking functions in India are performed by the:
a. Central Bank of India b. Reserve Bank of India
c. State Bank of India d. Union Bank of India

II.94 | Objective Indian and World Geography

41. During the last five years which one of the following attracted the highest foreign direct investment inflow into India?
- Chemical and fertilisers
 - Food processing
 - Service sector
 - Telecommunication
42. India changed over to decimal system of coinage in:
- April 1957
 - April 1962
 - April 1965
 - April 1967
43. States earn maximum revenue through:
- Commercial taxes
 - Custom revenue
 - Excise duties and intoxication
 - Land revenue
44. The Reserve Bank of India was nationalised in:
- 1944
 - 1947
 - 1949
 - 1951
45. Paper currency in India was started first in:
- 1542
 - 1642
 - 1742
 - 1842
46. Consider the following statements about sustainable development and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- There should be a sustained rise in the per capita income.
 - Natural resources should be utilised judiciously.
 - Sustainable development aims at making use of natural resources in such a way as not to reduce ability of the future generations to meet their own needs.
- Code:**
- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
47. Which one of the following is not a characteristic feature of the developed countries?
- High per capita income
 - High proportion of adult population
 - High standard of living
 - High longevity
48. The Pamban seaport is located in:
- Goa
 - Gujarat
 - Maharashtra
 - Tamil Nadu

49. Which one of the following states of India has the lowest density of roads?
- Bihar
 - Gujarat
 - Uttar Pradesh
 - Tamil Nadu
50. 'Smart Money' is a term used for:
- Cash with bank
 - Cash with public
 - Credit Cards
 - Internet Banking
51. In Human Development Index the rank of Punjab is:
- 2nd
 - 3rd
 - 4th
 - 5th
52. Which one of the following countries is not a member of the OPEC?
- Indonesia
 - Iraq
 - Nigeria
 - Venezuela
53. Which one of the following seaports is the leading exporter of iron ore?
- Kochi
 - Manglaur
 - Pradwip
 - Vishakhapatnam
54. Which one of the following cities does not have an airport?
- Aurangabad
 - Bellary
 - Bijapur
 - Madurai
55. Which of the following valleys is the richest in coal deposits?
- Damodar Valley
 - Godavari Valley
 - Krishna Valley
 - Mahanadi Valley
56. Which one of the following mountains exhibits the oldest glaciations?
- Aravallis
 - Cudappah
 - Satpura
 - Vindhyan
57. The highest density of railway is:
- Bihar
 - Punjab
 - Uttar Pradesh
 - West Bengal
58. Which one of the following states has the lowest density of railway?
- Gujarat
 - Maharashtra
 - Tamil Nadu
 - Uttar Pradesh

II.94 | Objective Indian and World Geography

41. During the last five years which one of the following attracted the highest foreign direct investment inflow into India?
- Chemical and fertilisers
 - Food processing
 - Service sector
 - Telecommunication
42. India changed over to decimal system of coinage in:
- April 1957
 - April 1962
 - April 1965
 - April 1967
43. States earn maximum revenue through:
- Commercial taxes
 - Custom revenue
 - Excise duties and intoxication
 - Land revenue
44. The Reserve Bank of India was nationalised in:
- 1944
 - 1947
 - 1949
 - 1951
45. Paper currency in India was started first in:
- 1542
 - 1642
 - 1742
 - 1842
46. Consider the following statements about sustainable development and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- There should be a sustained rise in the per capita income.
 - Natural resources should be utilised judiciously.
 - Sustainable development aims at making use of natural resources in such a way as not to reduce ability of the future generations to meet their own needs.
- Code:**
- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
47. Which one of the following is not a characteristic feature of the developed countries?
- High per capita income
 - High proportion of adult population
 - High standard of living
 - High longevity
48. The Pamban seaport is located in:
- Goa
 - Gujarat
 - Maharashtra
 - Tamil Nadu

II.96 | Objective Indian and World Geography

59. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

Table I

(Railway Zone)

- A. Central
- B. East Central
- C. South Central
- D. West Central

Table II

(Headquarters)

- 1. Hajipur
- 2. Jabalpur
- 3. Mumbai
- 4. Secundrabad

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	3	1	4	2
b.	3	1	2	4
c.	2	1	4	3
d.	2	1	3	4

60. Which one of the following railway zone and headquarters is not correctly matched?

- a. East Coast — Bhubaneswar
- b. North Central — Allahabad
- c. North-Western — Jaipur
- d. South East Central — Raipur

61. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

- 1. Trade of all kinds is dependent on the availability of transport.
- 2. At present, almost every part of the world can be reached.
- 3. Development of transport promotes tourism and diffusion of ideas.

Code:

- a. Only 1 is correct.
- b. 1 and 2 are correct.
- c. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
- d. 1 and 3 are correct.

62. Which of the following set of animals represents as beast of burden:

- a. Dog, llama and yak
- b. Dog, pig and camel
- c. Camel, cat and reindeer
- d. Chital, Chinkara and Hyena

63. Which one of the following statements is not correct?

- a. Huskies are an important form of transport in the polar regions.
- b. Yaks are more efficient in the rugged terrain.
- c. Llama is well adapted as a pack animal in the Rockies Mountains.
- d. Buffaloes and elephants are important in tropical regions.

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 c	19 c	37 b	55 a
2 d	20 d	38 b	56 d
3 c	21 d	39 d	57 b
4 d	22 b	40 b	58 b
5 d	23 d	41 d	59 a
6 a	24 a	42 a	60 d
7 c	25 d	43 c	61 c
8 a	26 b	44 c	62 a
9 b	27 d	45 a	63 c
10 c	28 a	46 d	64 d
11 c	29 d	47 b	65 a
12 b	30 a	48 d	66 d
13 b	31 d	49 b	67 c
14 c	32 a	50 c	68 d
15 a	33 c	51 a	69 b
16 d	34 b	52 a	70 c
17 b	35 c	53 d	
18 a	36 a	54 c	

Downloaded from
www.studymasterofficial.com

64. Who were the earliest road builders?
- Britons
 - Germans
 - Greeks
 - Romans
65. The first public railway was opened in:
- England
 - France
 - Germany
 - Italy
66. The first railway in North America was built at:
- Boston
 - Baltimore
 - New York
 - Philadelphia
67. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Railway plays an unimportant role in passenger transport.
 - Crude oil in USA is transported by railway.
 - The densest railway network is found in the east-central USA.
 - The main transcontinental railway lines follow an east-west direction.
- Code:**
- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
68. The East-West Corridor joins:
- Aizawl with Okha
 - Dimapur with Kandla
 - Silchar with Somnath
 - Silchar with Porbandar
69. National Highway No. 13 joins:
- Jabalpur with Jaipur
 - Sholapur with Mangalore
 - Nizamabad with Jabalpur
 - Kochi with Dhanuskhodi
70. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Air transport is relatively independent of physical barriers.
 - Aircraft of one type or another have made it possible to reach the remotest parts of the earth.
 - Commercial airlines came into being after the Second World War.
 - Aircrafts have been developed on water and ice.
- Code:**
- 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 4 are correct.
 - 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.

II.102 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

33. A. The per capita income is calculated by evenly dividing the national income among the country's population.
R. The per capita income in India is Rs. 1070 per month.
34. A. The nuclear power generation has been increasing in India.
R. It is a cheap source of energy.
35. A. The main causes of poverty in India are illiteracy and rapid growth of population.
R. Before 1991 the government did not allow the foreign investment in the country.
36. A. The terms economic development and economic growth are often understood as referring to the economic progress of a country.
R. These are taken as pointers of higher standard of living and better quality of life.
37. A. Sustainable development is a modern variant of the 'concept of development'.
R. Sustainable development refers to that process of economic development which aims at maintaining the quality of life of both present and future generations.
38. A. The efficiency of Indian people is low.
R. Most of the Indians do not get balanced diet.
39. A. In India the poorest 10 per cent population gets only 3.6 per cent of national income.
R. In India, the richest 10 per cent population enjoys over 31 per cent of national income.
40. A. The rate of industrial development has been very slow in India.
R. Industrial sector provides 4 per cent of the total employment.
41. A. Industrial production in India is low.
R. In India, means of transport are not adequate in view of its vast geographical area.
42. A. India is one of the major importers of edible oils (mainly palm oil).
R. The domestic production of edible oil meets about 70 per cent demand.
43. A. In India, there are 34 km roads per 100 sq km.
R. In Japan, there are 270 km roads per 100 sq km.
44. A. India's rank in the United Nations' Human Development Report is 119th (2014).
R. India is poor in social infrastructure, mainly in education and healthcare.
45. A. India's life expectancy at birth (66 years) is better than that of Pakistan.
R. Life expectancy in Sri Lanka is better than that of India.

66. Which one of the following is not a landlocked country?
- Australia
 - Hungary
 - Romania
 - Slovakia
67. The temperature of a region varies between 15° to 22° C and the average annual rainfall is about 50 cm with occasional showers in winter season. This region is suitable for the cultivation of:
- Arhar (Pegion-pea)
 - Black-gram
 - Green-gram
 - Peas
68. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Wetlands are generally less than three metres in depth.
 - Bats are the second largest group of mammals after rodents.
 - Bats hang upside down when they sleep.
- Code:**
- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
69. Consider the following statements:
- Biodiversity is greater in the temperate countries as compared to the tropical countries.
 - The harsh tropical climatic conditions adversely affect biodiversity.
- Which of the above is/are correct?
- 1 only
 - 2 only
 - 1 and 2
 - None
70. The temperature of a geographical region varies between 18° - 27° C and the average annual rainfall is 75 cm with 180 frost free days. This region is suitable for the cultivation of:
- Coffee
 - Cotton
 - Sugarcane
 - Tea

answer key

<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>	<i>Q Ans</i>
1 a	19 b	37 b	55 d
2 d	20 d	38 a	56 c
3 b	21 b	39 b	57 b
4 a	22 c	40 b	58 b
5 c	23 b	41 a	59 d
6 d	24 d	42 c	60 b
7 d	25 b	43 b	61 c
8 c	26 c	44 d	62 a
9 d	27 b	45 d	63 c
10 b	28 d	46 b	64 b
11 b	29 d	47 a	65 b
12 d	30 b	48 b	66 c
13 d	31 d	49 b	67 d
14 d	32 a	50 c	68 c
15 c	33 b	51 b	69 d
16 d	34 b	52 c	70 b
17 c	35 a	53 c	
18 d	36 b	54 d	

Downloaded from
www.studymasterofficial.com

Practice Test Paper – II

Directions: The following questions consist of two statements, one labelled the Assertion (A) and the other labelled Reason (R). Consider these two statements and decide if the Assertion (A) and the Reason (R) are individually true and if, whether the Reason is a correct explanation of the Assertion.

- Codes:**
- (a) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
 - (b) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
 - (c) A is true but R is false.
 - (d) A is false but R is true.

1. A. Maharashtra has extensive regur (black-earth soil).
R. Maharashtra is the leading producer of cotton in the country.
2. A. Infrastructure is broadly categorised as economic and social infrastructure.
R. Schools and nursing homes are categories of economic infrastructure.
3. A. India is the largest sponge iron producer in the world.
R. In India, there are 741 large and small manufacturing units of iron and steel.
4. A. The share of mill sector in cloth production is about 10.5 per cent.
R. India's share in the world export of cotton is about 4.5 per cent.
5. A. Petroleum is a basic industry for many industries in India.
R. It is related to exploration of crude oil, gas and refining of crude oil.
6. A. Indian Information Technology is growing at a very fast rate.
R. IT sector has huge cost advantage as labour costs are cheaper in India.

19. A. The parties to the Yamuna water dispute are Himachal Pradesh, Haryana and Madhya Pradesh.
R. Under the Water Dispute Act, 1968, the Central Government is given the responsibility of regulation and development of interstate rivers.
20. A. More persons are employed in organised sector as compared to unorganised sector.
R. There are wide inter-state fluctuations in the unemployment rates.
21. A. The Brahmaputra river has the maximum annual discharge of water in India.
R. Ganga has the largest basin area in India.
22. A. Most nationalists believe the borders of a state should be congruent with the borders of the nation.
R. Nationality is the most important aspect of one's identity.
23. A. India's population is growing faster than that of China.
R. At the time of Independence India's population was 440 million.
24. A. The Green Revolution is a big success in Punjab and Haryana.
R. Punjab and Haryana have controlled irrigation.
25. A. Blue pine grows only in the Shivaliks in India.
R. It is a moderately hard wood.
26. A. Walnut wood is fine and attractive.
R. It is used for musical instruments and gun butts.
27. A. Chir occurs in the Himalayas between 900 to 1800 m.
R. It yields resins, gums and turpentine.
28. A. Ebony is found in dry evergreen forests.
R. It is found in Chhattisgarh, Madhya Pradesh and Odisha.
29. A. Vishakhapatnam steel plant is located in the vicinity of iron and coal deposits.
R. Iron ore from this port is exported to Japan.
30. A. The end product of breakdown of dead organic material is known as humus.
R. The Regur soil is rich in humus.
31. A. Red soil covers the second largest area in India.
R. Red soils are found mainly in the Peninsular India.

II.112 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

59. A. In India, 'One Standard Person Year' means a person working 8 hours per day for 273 days in a year.
R. The students are not included among unemployed.
60. A. Jodh Ganga is a tributary of the Bhagirathi.
R. Mandakni is a tributary of Alaknanda.
61. Which one of the following pairs is not correctly matched?
a. Banana—Costa Rica
b. Cocoa—Ivory Coast
c. Rubber—Thailand
d. Vanilla—Yemen
62. The temperature in a region varies between 20°C to 30°C, the annual rainfall between 150-250 cm and the soil is well drained clayey loam or red loamy. These geo-ecological conditions are suitable for the cultivation of:
a. Cardamom
b. Flax
c. Jute
d. Turmeric
63. At an elevation between 600 m and 1500m above the sea level, the average temperature of day and night fluctuates between 10°C to 27°C, the average annual rainfall is about 250 cm and the soil is red-loam, rich in humus content. This geographical region is suitable for the cultivation of:
a. Black pepper
b. Cocoa
c. Coconut
d. Oil-palm
64. During the growth period, the temperature of a region varies between 15° to 25°C and the soil is loamy to clayey loam. The average rainfall during the growing season is less than 50-40 cm. These conditions are suitable for the cultivation of:
a. Coconut
b. Coffee
c. Groundnut
d. Lentil
65. Consider the following statements:
1. India has favourable geo-climatic conditions for the cultivation of tropical and temperate fruits and vegetables.
2. India is the largest producer of fruits and vegetables in the world.
3. India is the second largest producer of vegetables in the world after China.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

- a. 1 and 2 only
b. 1 and 3 only
c. 1, 2 and 3 only
d. 1 only

66. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Potato has a wide range of seasonal adaptability.
2. Young plants grow well at a temperature of 24°C.
3. Tuber production is maximum at 20°C.
4. It can be cultivated up to an elevation of 2300 m above the sea level.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

67. Consider the following statements:

1. Carrot grows well at 10°C to 15°C temperature.
2. Longest roots of carrot are produced at a temperature of about 10°C.
3. Colour development and growth of root are affected by temperature.
4. Carrots are mainly grown in the Northern Plains of India.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 4 only | b. 2, 3 and 4 only |
| c. 1, 2 and 3 only | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 |

68. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Tomato is grown in all the states and union territories of India.
2. The crop does well under average monthly temperature of 21°C to 23°C.
3. The colour and nutritive value of the fruit is determined by light and its intensity.

Code:

- | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 only | b. 1, 2 and 3 only |
| c. 2 and 3 only | d. 1 and 3 only |

69. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. Black-pepper is known as the king of spices.
2. Cardamom is known as the queen of spices.
3. Karnataka is the leading producer of cardamom.
4. India is the leading exporter of cardamom in the world.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

Practice Test Paper – III

1. In which of the following countries the birth rate per thousand of population per year is the highest?
 - a. Bangladesh
 - b. India
 - c. Pakistan
 - d. Sri Lanka
2. In which of the following countries the death rate per thousand of population per year is the highest?
 - a. Bangladesh
 - b. India
 - c. Pakistan
 - d. Sri Lanka
3. In which of the following countries the birth rate per thousand of population per year is the lowest?
 - a. Germany
 - b. Japan
 - c. UK
 - d. USA
4. In which of the following countries the death rate per thousand of population per year is the lowest?
 - a. Canada
 - b. China
 - c. Malaysia
 - d. Japan
5. The population below the poverty line in India is about:
 - a. 22%
 - b. 24%
 - c. 26%
 - d. 28%
6. Which one of the following is the most important cause of poverty in India ?
 - a. Agricultural backwardness
 - b. Corruption
 - c. High population growth
 - d. Poor work culture

12. Consider the following statements about the New Population Policy and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. To achieve zero growth rate of population by 2025.
2. To reduce infant mortality rate to below 30 per thousand live births by 2012.
3. To reduce maternal mortality rate to below 1 per 1000 live births.

Code:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 1 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. |

13. Consider the following statements about the socio-demographic goals of the New Population Policy and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. To meet the unfulfilled needs for basic reproductive and child healthcare services, supplies and infrastructure.
2. To make school education upto the age of 14 years free and compulsory.
3. To achieve universal immunization of children against all vaccine preventable diseases. To promote delayed marriage for girls not earlier than age 18 and preferably after 20 years of age.
4. Compulsory registration of birth, death, marriage and pregnancy.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

14. Consider the following statements about the Population Policy 2000 and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The Panchayats and other local bodies will plan and implement the family welfare programme.
2. The local bodies will think, plan and act locally and support nationally.
3. Empowering women for improved health and nutrition.
4. To provide social security to older population or senior citizens.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

15. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

1. The Net Domestic Product of Maharashtra, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal is very high.
2. Haryana has the highest per capita income in India.
3. Bihar has the lowest per capita income in India.
4. Bihar and Odisha have continued to be the backward states of India.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. |

23. Which of the following is correct about the Gross Domestic Savings in India?
- Contribution of household sector is the largest.
 - Contribution of the government sector is the largest.
 - Contribution of the corporate sector is the largest.
 - None of the above.
24. Consider the following statements about unemployment and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Unemployment means a situation in which people are willing to work, at the existing rate of wage, but they do not get work.
 - A man is unemployed only when he is both without a job or not employed and also desires to be employed.
 - Unemployment in a country is a situation in which there are many persons willing to work at the existing rate of wage but are not getting work due to several reasons.

Code:

- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
25. Consider the following statements about unemployment and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Open unemployment means the person does not get employment at all during the year.
 - Under-employment means a person gets employment for a few months or a person works at a job that is below his caliber and qualifications.
 - Disguised unemployment means people are engaged in a given job than are really needed.

Code:

- 1 and 2 are correct.
 - 1 and 3 are correct.
 - 2 and 3 are correct.
 - 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
26. Consider the following statements about unemployment and select the correct answer using the code given below:
- Seasonal unemployment means a person is employed in a particular season and is unemployed in another season.
 - Frictional unemployment is of temporary nature which arises due to market imperfections.
 - The structural unemployment is because of poor agricultural production.
 - When educated people do not get job according to their educational standards, it is called educational unemployment.

II.122 | Objective Indian and World Geography

Code:

- a. 1 and 2 are correct.
b. 1 and 3 are correct.
c. 2 and 3 are correct.
d. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
42. Which one of the following states has the highest percentage of irrigated area?
a. Bihar
b. Haryana
c. Punjab
d. Uttar Pradesh
43. The largest irrigated area is in:
a. Haryana
b. Madhya Pradesh
c. Punjab
d. Uttar Pradesh
44. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:
1. The forests under direct supervision of the government are known as reserved forests.
2. The forests looked after by the government but where the local people are allowed to collect timber are known as protected forests.
3. India has only about one per cent of the total forest area under private forests.
4. About 25 per cent of the Indian forests are not accessible.
- Code:**
a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct.
b. 1, 3 and 4 are correct.
c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct.
45. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of coconut in the world?
a. India
b. Indonesia
c. Philippines
d. Sri Lanka
46. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of groundnut in the world?
a. China
b. India
c. Sudan
d. USA
47. Which one of the following countries is the leading producer of rice in the world?
a. Brazil
b. China
c. India
d. Indonesia
48. Which one of the following cities records the lowest temperature in January?
a. Bharatpur
b. Jaipur
c. Jodhpur
d. Udaipur
49. Which one of the following is known as poor man's timber?
a. Bamboo
b. Jamun
c. Mahua
d. Sal

II.124 | *Objective Indian and World Geography*

56. Consider the following statements about the Damodar Valley Corporation and select the correct answer using the code that follows:

1. It stretches to Jharkhand and West Bengal.
2. It is joined by the Barakar river before entering into West Bengal.
3. Its upper reaches have a highly denuded and desolate topography.
4. Its basin has rich deposits of coal and metallic minerals.

Code:

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| a. 1, 2 and 3 are correct | b. 1, 2 and 4 are correct |
| c. 1, 3 and 4 are correct | d. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct |

57. Which one of the following coal deposits is not correctly matched?

- | | |
|-------------|------------------|
| a. Hutar | – Chhattisgarh |
| b. Raniganj | – West Bengal |
| c. Singreni | – Andhra Pradesh |
| d. Talcher | – Odisha |

58. Jharia coal mine is known for:

- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| a. Anthracite | b. Bituminous |
| c. Lignite | d. Peat |

59. Betla National Park lies in:

- | | |
|-------------------|--------------|
| a. Bihar | b. Jharkhand |
| c. Madhya Pradesh | d. Odisha |

60. The Great Himalayan National Park lies in:

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| a. Himachal Pradesh | b. Uttarakhand |
| c. Jammu & Kashmir | d. Sikkim |

61. Consider the following statements and select the correct answer using the code given below:

1. The relatively rigid outer zone of the Earth is known as lithosphere.
2. The lithosphere contains the crust and the uppermost part of mantle.
3. The top of the asthenosphere is about 100 km below the surface.

Code:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| a. 1 and 2 are correct. | b. 2 and 3 are correct. |
| c. 1, 2 and 3 are correct. | d. 1 and 3 are correct. |

62. Consider the following statements:

1. The zone in the Earth directly below the lithosphere is known as asthenosphere.
2. The depth of the asthenosphere varies between 70 to 200 km below the surface.
3. The seismic velocities are higher in the asthenosphere.
4. The material in the asthenosphere is soft and yielding to plastic flow.

Which of the above statements is/are correct?

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | b. 1, 2, and 3 are correct. |
| c. 2, 3 and 4 are correct. | d. 1, 2 and 4 are correct. |

63. Radial drainage is found in the:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| a. Blue Mountains (Mizoram) | b. Daffa Hills (Arunachal Pradesh) |
| c. Mikir Hills (Assam) | d. Tiger Hills (West Bengal) |

64. Which one of the following has the largest percentage of carbon?

- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| a. Anthracite | b. Bituminous |
| c. Lignite | d. Peat |

65. Consider the following statements:

1. Rainfall decreases from east to west in the Gangetic Plain.
2. Allahabad records more rainfall than Gorakhpur.
3. Agra receives more rainfall than Delhi.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| a. 1 and 2 only | b. 1 only |
| c. 1, 2 and 3 | d. 2 and 3 only |

66. Consider the following statements:

1. Basalt is a fine grained extrusive rock.
2. Most sedimentary rocks are derived from the existing rocks.
3. Sedimentary rocks may be organic or inorganic.
4. Gypsum is a metamorphic rock.

Which of the above statements is/are correct?

- | | |
|------------------|---------------|
| a. 1, 2, 3 and 4 | b. 1, 2 and 4 |
| c. 1, 2 and 3 | d. 2, 3 and 4 |

67. A pilot met an unfortunate mishap at 20°N and 80°E. The accident occurred in the state of:

- | | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| a. Andhra Pradesh | b. Karnataka |
| c. Maharashtra | d. Tamil Nadu |

68. Which one of the following is not favourable for the inversion of temperature in the Northern Plains of India?

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| a. Blue sky | b. Calm atmosphere |
| c. Overcast sky | d. Long winter nights |

II.126 | Objective Indian and World Geography

69. A traveller started his journey from a tract covered with brown hill soil. On his way he crossed the alluvial and grey-brown soils before reaching the seaport located in alluvial soils. He travelled between:

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Srinagar and Mumbai | b. Shimla and Kolkata |
| c. Nainital and Chennai | d. Dehra Dun and Okha |

70. Match List I with List II and select the correct answer using the code given below:

List I

(Sanctuary/National Park)

- A. Fakim
B. Karlapat
C. Ranipur
D. Sitandi

List II

(State)

1. Chhattisgarh
2. Nagaland
3. Orissa
4. Uttar Pradesh

Code:

	A	B	C	D
a.	2	3	4	1
b.	2	4	3	1
c.	4	3	1	2
d.	4	1	3	2

answer key

Q Ans

- 1 c
2 d
3 a
4 d
5 a
6 c
7 c
8 d
9 b
10 d
11 c
12 c
13 d
14 a
15 d
16 d
17 c
18 b

Q Ans

- 19 b
20 d
21 a
22 d
23 a
24 d
25 d
26 b
27 a
28 b
29 c
30 d
31 b
32 a
33 d
34 a
35 c
36 c

Q Ans

- 37 a
38 d
39 c
40 d
41 d
42 c
43 d
44 a
45 c
46 b
47 b
48 c
49 a
50 c
51 c
52 a
53 c
54 b

Q Ans

- 55 c
56 d
57 a
58 b
59 b
60 a
61 c
62 d
63 c
64 a
65 b
66 c
67 a
68 c
69 d
70 a